# Exhibit 25

	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
TOP SECRETA	•	

CIA LOAN COPY DO NOT COPY

Central Intelligence Agency Inspector General

# SPECIAL REVIEW



COUNTERTERRORISM DETENTION AND
INTERROGATION ACTIVITIES
(SEPTEMBER 2001 – OCTOBER 2003)
(2003-7123-IG)

7 May 2004

TOP SECRET

Copy <u>29</u>		
 -		
• •		

TOP SECRETA			

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

;÷	Page
RODUCTION	1
MMARY	2
CKGROUND	9
SCUSSION	11
GENESIS OF POST 9/11 AGENCY DETENTION AND INTERROGATION CTIVITIES	
HE CAPTURE OF ABU ZUBAYDAH AND DEVELOPMENT OF EITS	12
DOJ LEGAL ANALYSIS	16
7	FSSION <i>AT</i>
NOTICE TO AND CONSULTATION WITH EXECUTIVE AND CONGR DEFICIALS	
GUIDANCE ON CAPTURE, DETENTION, AND INTERROGATION	23
GUIDANCE ON CAPTURE, DETENTION, AND INTERROGATION	23 24
GUIDANCE ON CAPTURE, DETENTION, AND INTERROGATION  DCI Confinement Guidelines	23 24 25
GUIDANCE ON CAPTURE, DETENTION, AND INTERROGATION	23 24 25 27
DCI Interrogation Guidelines	23 24 25 27 29
DCI Confinement Guidelines  DCI Interrogation Guidelines  Medical Guidelines  Training for Interrogations  DETENTION AND INTERROGATION OPERATIONS AT	23 24 25 27 31
DCI Confinement Guidelines  Medical Guidelines  Training for Interrogations	23 24 25 27 31 31
DCI Confinement Guidelines  DCI Interrogation Guidelines  Medical Guidelines  Training for Interrogations  DETENTION AND INTERROGATION OPERATIONS AT	23 24 25 27 31 31
DCI Confinement Guidelines  DCI Interrogation Guidelines  Medical Guidelines  Training for Interrogations  DETENTION AND INTERROGATION OPERATIONS AT	23242527313133
DCI Confinement Guidelines  Medical Guidelines  Training for Interrogations  DETENTION AND INTERROGATION OPERATIONS AT  Staffing and Operations  Videotapes of Interrogations	2324252731333434

TAD CECDET/

Salim v. Mitchell - United States Bates #001336 Re-Processed: April 11, 2017

TOPSECRETAL	
Staffing	
Guidance Prior to DCI Guidelines	39
Specific Unauthorized or Undocumented Techniques	4V
Handgun and Power Drill	44
Threats	
Smoke	
Stress Positions	
Stiff Brush and Shackles	
Waterboard Technique	
	46
7050550409000000000000000000000000000000	
Headquarters Oversight	<del>-</del>
Facility and Procedures	
Site Management	
Interrogators and Linguists	5 <del>4</del> . 57
Medical Support	
	•
Death of Gul Rahman	67
Specific Unauthorized or Undocumented Techniques	69
Pressure Points	69
Mock Executions	70
Use of Smoke	72
Use of Cold	73
Water Dousing	76
Hard Takedown	
	<del>*</del> _ <del>, ,</del>
	,
ii	•

TOP SECRET! at Other Locations Outside of the CTC Abuse Program......78 ACCOUNTING FOR DETAINEES ANALYTICAL SUPPORT TO INTERROGATIONS......82 POLICY CONSIDERATIONS AND CONCERNS REGARDING THE DETENTION AND INTERROGATION PROGRAM......91 Policy Considerations......92 Concerns Over Participation in the CTC Program ......94 CONCLUSIONS......100 **RECOMMENDATIONS......106 APPENDICES** A. Procedures and Resources B. Chronology of Significant Events C. Memorandum for John Rizzo, Acting General Counsel of the Central Intelligence Agency, Re: Interrogation of an Al-Qa'ida Operative, 1 August 2002 D. DCI Guidelines on Confinement Conditions for CIA Detainees, 28 January 2003 E. DCI Guidelines on Interrogations Conducted Pursuant to the Presidential Memorandum of Notification of 17 September 2001, 28 January 2003 D0009

TOP SECRET	+				,	
F. Draft Office o	f Medical Services	Guidelines	on Medica	al and		
Psychologica 2003	1 Support to Detain	nee Interrog	ations, 4 S	eptember	<u>.</u>	
•						·
					•	•
•						, •
	•		•	•		
						·
		•	• .			
·						
•						
•						
•	. •		•			
				.•		
•	•.	· .				
			•			•
:						
•						
•						
				•		
	, <b>'</b>		•			
	•					
	•		. •			
		, ears		h in	" in the second	

Case 2:15-cv-0	00286-JLO Document 176-25 Filed 05/22/17 NCLASSIFIED // FOR PUBLIC RELEASE	
Ul	NCLASSIFIED // FOR PUBLIC RELEASE	
TOP SECRET		
•		·
OF	FICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	
		•
•		•
	SPECIAL REVIEW	
	COUNTERTERRORISM DETENTION AND	
	TERROGATION ACTIVITIES TEMBER 2001 - OCTOBER 2003)	
(SEI	(2003-7123-IG)	
•	(auto-rias-ra)	
	7 May 2004	,
	•	
	INTRODUCTION	
<b>1.</b>	On 17 September 2001, the President	
signed a Memorand	um of Notification (MON)	
	oons in the war on terror was the MON	
	A to "undertake operations designed to capture who pose a continuing, serious threat of violence	
	sons and interests or who are planning terrorist	
activities."	our and mercia or who are braining remonst	
2. (TS)	In November 2002, the Deputy Director for	
	nformed the Office of Inspector General (OIG)	,,
<b>—</b>	established a program in the Counterterrorist	
	l interrogate terrorists at sites abroad ("the CTC	
	informed OIG that he had just learned of and had	
	o investigate the death of a detainee, Gul	
Rahman	In January 2003, the DDO informed OIG	
	l allegations that Agency personnel had used ogation techniques with a detainee,	
	Vashiri, at another foreign site, and requested that	
a voor a standing terms	warmy at michiet totaler one, and leducated mat	
		-
•	1	**
TABCECDET		D0011
		· ·

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
TOP SECRET/	
OIG investigate. Separately, OIG received information that some employees were concerned that certain covert Agency activities at an overseas detention and interrogation site might involve violations of human rights. In January 2003, OIG initiated a review of Agency counterterrorism detention and interrogation activities and investigations into the death of Gul Rahman and the incident with Al-Nashiri. This Review covers the period September 2001 to mid-October 2003. <sup>2</sup> Results of the Gul Rahman and Al-Nashiri-related investigations are the subject of separate reports.	•
SUMMARY	
3. (TS/ After the President signed the 17 September 2001 MON, the DCI assigned responsibility for implementing capture and detention authority to the DDO and to the Director of the DCI Counterterrorist Center (D/CTC). When U.S. military forces began detaining individuals in Afghanistan and at	
Guantanamo Bay, Cuba,	
•	
directly a number of suspected terrorists. The capture and initial	
17 September 2001, the Agency began to detain and interrogate directly a number of suspected terrorists. The capture and initial Agency interrogation of the first high value detainee, Abu Zubaydah,  (S/ NR) Appendix A addresses the Procedures and Resources that OIG employed in conducting this Review. The Review does not address renditions conducted by the Agency or interrogations conducted jointly with the U.S. military.	
17 September 2001, the Agency began to detain and interrogate directly a number of suspected terrorists. The capture and initial Agency interrogation of the first high value detainee, Abu Zubaydah,  1 (S//NR) Appendix A addresses the Procedures and Resources that OIG employed in conducting this Review. The Review does not address renditions conducted by the Agency or	

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET/	
n March 2002, presented the Agency with a significant dilemma.4 The Agency was under pressure to do everything possible to prevent additional terrorist attacks. Senior Agency officials believed Abu	•
Zubaydah was withholding information that could not be obtained hrough then-authorized interrogation techniques. Agency officials	
pelieved that a more robust approach was necessary to elicit threat information from Abu Zubaydah and possibly from other senior Al-Qa'ida high value detainees.	
5. (TS/ The conduct of detention and interrogation activities presented new challenges for CIA. These included	
letermining where detention and interrogation facilities could be	•
ecurely located and operated, and identifying and preparing qualified personnel to manage and carry out detention and	•
nterrogation activities. With the knowledge that Al-Qa'ida	•
personnel had been trained in the use of resistance techniques, unother challenge was to identify interrogation techniques that	
Agency personnel could lawfully use to overcome the resistance. In	
his context, CTC, with the assistance of the Office of Technical Service (OTS), proposed certain more coercive physical techniques to	
se on Abu Zubaydah. All of these considerations took place against	
he backdrop of pre-September 11, 2001 CIA avoidance of nterrogations and repeated U.S. policy statements condemning	
orture and advocating the humane treatment of political prisoners and detainees in the international community.	
detaillees in the international continuity.	
6. (TS/The Office of General Counsel (OGC) took	
he lead in determining and documenting the legal parameters and constraints for interrogations. OGC conducted independent research	,
(TS/The use of "high value" or "medium value" to describe terrorist targets and letainees in this Review is based on how they have been generally categorized by CTC. CTC	
listinguishes targets according to the quality of the intelligence that they are believed likely to be ble to provide about current terrorist threats against the United States. Senior Al-Qa'ida	
lanners and operators, such as Abu Zubaydah and Khalid Shaykh Muhammad, fall into the ategory of "high value" and are given the highest priority for capture, detention, and	
nterrogation. CTC categorizes those individuals who are believed to have lesser direct nowledge of such threats, but to have information of intelligence value, as "medium value" argets/detainees.	
to Boars and security of the s	
3	am i i i i i i i i i i
	D0013

Anoust 2002 Dollar	ganous or detaine	es outside the United ncy a legal opinion in	States. In	1
determined that 10 st	necific "Enhanced	itcy a legal opinion in Interrogation Techni	which it	
(EITs) would not vio	late the torture or	ohibition. This work	ques"	1
the foundation for th	e policy and adm	inistrative decisions t	provided bat anida	<i>5</i> 74
the CTC Program.	. Possey used make	musitative decisions (	riar Smae	· 👭
	·	•	•	
7. (TS/	By Novemb	er 2002, the Agency l	ad Abu	
Zubaydah and anoth	er high value det	ainee, 'Abd Al-Rahim		2.2
Al-Nashiri, in custod				7
In December 2002, th	e Agency rendere	ed these two detainee	s to	1.1
another country to a	facility	Until		11
	hen it was closed	1	cation for	į.
the detention and inf	errogation of eigh	it high value detaine	<u>:s.5</u>	:7
Agency employees a				J
		ovided a Chief of Bas		F3
and interrogation pe	rsonnel, the Office	e of Security (OS) pro	vided	
provided medical ca		ledical Services (OM:	<b>5)</b>	
provided filedical ca	te to tite detaillees	<b>).</b>	•	
8. ( <del>TS/</del> /	In addition	to		
• • -		operated a detention	facility in	
	known as		cells and is	ALT " "
guarded by local	guards.	has served a nu		.1
purposes.	functions as a det	ention, debriefing, ar		ᇤ
interrogation facility			— COBALT	1
serves as a holding f	acility at which th	e Agency assesses the	e potential	諶
		• •	-	1)
	*	<u> </u>		i
		,		**
				i
<b>.</b>	4			***
TOPRECRET				PAA4
				D0014

**COBALT** 

	TOP SECRET/	
	value of detainees before making a decision on their disposition. It	
•	served as a transit point for detainees going to	
,		
	O 4000 /	•
	9. (TS/ With respect to site management and	
	Headquarters oversight of the Program, the distinctions between the	
	detention and interrogation activities at	•
	the one hand, and detention and interrogation activities	
	on the other, are significant. The Agency devoted far	•
	greater human resources and management attention to	
	From the beginning, OGC briefed DO officers	
	assigned to these two facilities on their legal authorities, and Agency	
	personnel staffing these facilities documented interrogations and the condition of detainees in cables.	
	condition of detaintees in caples.	
	10. (TS./ There were few instances of deviations	
	from approved procedures with one	
	notable exception described in this Review. With respect to two	
	detainees at those sites, the use and frequency of one EIT, the	
	waterboard, went beyond the projected use of the technique as	
	originally described to DoJ. The Agency, on 29 July 2003, secured	
	oral DoJ concurrence that certain deviations are not significant for	
	purposes of DoJ's legal opinions.	•
		•
	11. (TS/ By contrast, the Agency's conduct of	
	detention and interrogation activities in	COBALT
COBALT	in particular, raises a host of issues. The first Site Manager at	
COBALI	was a first-tour officer who had no experience or	
	training to run a detention facility. He had not received	
	interrogations training and ran the facility with scant guidance from Headquarters Station	
	Headquarters Station. COBALT	
	10 (70)	
	12. (TS/) presents a number of specific	BALT
·		,
	Agency staff and	
	independent contractors then go to the facility to	سيستثني سيعيد
		***
	5	
	man arching !	D0015

· TOP SECRET/	7
	. 1
conduct interrogations, but there is little continuity except for the Site	
Manager. has responsibility for the	5
facility.	
	·
13. (TS/) During the period covered by this	,
Review, did not uniformly document or report the	4.2
treatment of detainees, their conditions, or medical care provided.	
Because of the lack of guidance, limited personnel resources, and	i,
limited oversight, there were instances of improvisation and other	· ***
undocumented interrogation techniques In November COBAL	т ;
2002, one individual—Gul Rahman—died as a result of the way he	
was detained there.	
	2.1
14. (TS/ There is no indication that the CTC	
Program has been inadequately funded. Across the board, however,	i.
staffing has been and continues to be the most difficult resource	<b>?</b> ]
challenge for the Agency. This is largely attributable to the lack of	
personnel with interrogations experience or requisite language skills	
and the heavy personnel demands for other counterterrorism	
assignments.	1.3
	4
15. (TS/ Agency efforts to provide systematic,	
clear and timely guidance to those involved in the CTC Detention	* 5
and Interrogation Program was inadequate at first but have	
improved considerably during the life of the Program as problems	
have been identified and addressed. CTC implemented training	9
programs for interrogators and debriefers. 6 Moreover, building upon	
operational and legal guidance previously sent to the field, the DCI	*1
operational and legal guidance previously sent to the neid, the DCI	- · L
	1.
Before 11 September (9/11) 2001, Agency personnel sometimes used the terms interrogation/interrogator and debriefing/debriefer interchangeably. The use of these terms has	i
since evolved and, today, CTC more clearly distinguishes their meanings. A debriefer engages a	
detainee solely through question and answer. An interrogator is a person who completes a	
two-week interrogations training program, which is designed to train, qualify, and certify a person to administer EITs. An interrogator can administer EITs during an interrogation of a	شا
detainee only after the field, in coordination with Headquarters, assesses the detainee as	11
withholding information. An interrogator transitions the detainee from a non-cooperative to a	ا, ر
cooperative phase in order that a debriefer can elicit actionable intelligence through	
non-aggressive techniques during debriefing sessions. An interrogator may debrief a detainee during an interrogation; however, a debriefer may not interrogate a detainee.	
,	۰, ۹
6	* / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
TOP SECRET!	j
	D0016

· TOP SECRET/	•
	J
on 28 January 2003 signed "Guidelines on Confinement Conditi	ons
for CIA Detainees" and "Guidelines on Interrogations Conducted	eq
Pursuant to the Presidential Memorandum of Notification of	
17 September 2001." The DCI Guidelines require individuals	•
engaged in or supporting interrogations pursuant to programs	f
implementing the MON of September 2001 be made aware of the	10
guidelines and sign an acknowledgment that they have read the	am ·
The DCI Interrogation Guidelines make formal the existing CTO	7
practice of requiring the field to obtain specific Headquarters	
approvals prior to the application of all EITs. Although the DC	· [
Guidelines are an improvement over the absence of such DCI	
Guidelines in the past, they still leave substantial room for	•
misinterpretation and do not cover all Agency detention and	
interrogation activities.	
16. (TS The Agency's detention and interrog	Yation
of terrorists has provided intelligence that has enabled the	Sauvit
identification and apprehension of other terrorists and warned	of
terrorist plots planned for the United States and around the wor	rld
The CTC Program has resulted in the issuance of thousands of	
individual intelligence reports and analytic products supporting	
counterterrorism efforts of U.S. policymakers and military	
commanders.	•
	,
17. (TS/ The current CTC Detention and	•
Interrogation Program has been subject to DoJ legal review and	1
Administration approval but diverges sharply from previous A	gency
policy and rules that govern interrogations by U.S. military and	law
enforcement officers. Officers are concerned that public revelat	ion of
the CTC Program will seriously damage Agency officers' person	nal
reputations, as well as the reputation and effectiveness of the A itself.	gency
usen.	•
18. (TS/recognized that detainees	s may
be held in U.S. Government custody indefinitely if appropriate	law
enforcement jurisdiction is not asserted. Although there has be	en
ongoing discussion of the issue inside the Agency and among N	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	مين با <del>سا</del>
Transcriptor 7	]
	D0017
	•

TOP SECRET/	
Defense Department, and Justice Department officials, no decisions on any "endgame" for Agency detainees have been made. Senior	п
Agency officials see this as a policy issue for the U.S. Government	
rather than a CIA issue. Even with Agency initiatives to address the	
endgame with policymakers, some detainees who cannot be	
prosecuted will likely remain in CIA custody indefinitely.	
19. (TS/ The Agency faces potentially serious	11
long-term political and legal challenges as a result of the CTC	
Detention and Interrogation Program, particularly its use of EITs and	Lš
the inability of the U.S. Government to decide what it will ultimately do with terrorists detained by the Agency.	
	•
20. (TS/ This Review makes a number of	
recommendations that are designed to strengthen the management and conduct of Agency detention and interrogation activities.	7
Although the DCI Guidelines were an important step forward, they	
were only designed to address the CTC Program, rather than all	79
Agency debriefing or interrogation activities.	]
	79
the Agency should evaluate the	
effectiveness of the EITs and the necessity for the continued use of each.	ائن . ∏
	203
	14
	·- ·-
TITE COCDET	D0018

TOP SECRET	
01 770	
21. <del>(TS</del> /	
	the General
Counsel should seek an updated legal	opinion from Dol revalidating
and modifying, consistent with actual I the continued application of EITs. If su	practice, the legal authority for
forthcoming, the DCI should direct tha	t EITs be implemented only
within the parameters of the existing w	ritten DoJ authorization. The
DCI should brief the President on the udetainees have died.	ise of EITs and the fact that
actanices have tied.	
BACKGRO	UND
BACKGRO	mittent involvement in the
BACKGRO  22. (S) The Agency has had interinterrogation of individuals whose inte	mittent involvement in the erests are opposed to those of
BACKGRO  22. (S) The Agency has had interinterrogation of individuals whose interthe United States. After the Vietnam Wexperienced in the field of interrogation	mittent involvement in the crests are opposed to those of Var, Agency personnel as left the Agency or moved to
BACKGRO  22. (S) The Agency has had interinterrogation of individuals whose interthe United States. After the Vietnam Wexperienced in the field of interrogation other assignments. In the early 1980s, a	emittent involvement in the erests are opposed to those of Var, Agency personnel has left the Agency or moved to a resurgence of interest in
22. (S) The Agency has had interinterrogation of individuals whose interthe United States. After the Vietnam Wexperienced in the field of interrogation other assignments. In the early 1980s, a teaching interrogation techniques deve	emittent involvement in the crests are opposed to those of Var, Agency personnel as left the Agency or moved to a resurgence of interest in loped as one of several
22. (S) The Agency has had interinterrogation of individuals whose interthe United States. After the Vietnam Wexperienced in the field of interrogation other assignments. In the early 1980s, a teaching interrogation techniques deve	emittent involvement in the erests are opposed to those of Var, Agency personnel as left the Agency or moved to a resurgence of interest in cloped as one of several onships. Because of political
BACKGRO  22. (S) The Agency has had interinterrogation of individuals whose interthe United States. After the Vietnam Wexperienced in the field of interrogation other assignments. In the early 1980s, a teaching interrogation techniques dever methods to foster foreign liaison relations.	emittent involvement in the crests are opposed to those of Var, Agency personnel as left the Agency or moved to a resurgence of interest in loped as one of several onships. Because of political of Central Intelligence (DDCI) word "interrogation." The

23. (S) In 1984, OIG investigated allegations of misconduct on the part of two Agency officers who were involved in interrogations and the death of one individual Following that investigation, the Agency

interrogation techniques.

took steps to ensure Agency personnel understood its policy on

· TOP SECRET,	<u> </u>	t			
errogations, debri	efings, and	human rights	issues. Headqı	arters	
nt officers to brief the field.	Stations and	d Bases and pr	ovided cable gu	udance	
24. (S) In 1986	5. the Agenc	cv ended the H	RE training pro	···	•
cause of allegation	s of human	n rights abuses	in Latin Ameri	ca.	1
					,
hich remains in eff	ect, explain	DO us the Agency's	Handbook 50-2	eation	
licy:	·		· O	Purch	
It is CIA policy to	o neither part	icipate directly ir	nor encourage		,
interrogation tha torture, extremel	y demeaning	indignities or ex	posure to inhuma	ne	
treatment of any	king as an aic	a to interrogation	<u>.                                     </u>		
					•
		•		٠,	
	•	•		٠	
				•	•
		•	•		
·					
		.2		·	
				yo <del>Baasaa a Maringa</del>	and the second s

TOP SECRET/
DISCUSSION
GENESIS OF POST 9/11 AGENCY DETENTION AND INTERROGATION
ACTIVITIES
25. (TS/ The statutory basis for CIA's involvement
in detentions and interrogations is the DCI's covert action
responsibilities under the National Security Act of 1947, as amended.7
Under the Act, a covert action must be based on a Presidential
"finding that the action is necessary to support identifiable foreign
policy objectives and is important to the national security."8 Covert
action findings must be in writing and "may not authorize any action
that would violate the Constitution or any statute of the United
States."9 These findings are implemented through Memoranda of
Notification.
04 600
26. (TS) The 17 September 2001 MON
authorizes
the DCI, acting through CIA, to undertake operations "designed to
capture and detain persons who pose a continuing, serious threat of
violence or death to U.S. persons and interests or who are planning
terrorist activities." Although the MON does not specifically mention interrogations of those detained, this aspect of the CTC Program can
be justified as part of CIA's general authority and responsibility to
collect intelligence. 10
concer micingenee.
27. (5//NF) The DCI delegated responsibility for
implementation of the MON to the DDO and D/CTC. Over time,
CTC also solicited assistance from other Agency components,
including OGC, OMS, OS, and OTS.
7 (U//FOUC) DoJ takes the position that as Commander-in-Chief, the President independently
has the Article II constitutional authority to order the detention and interrogation of enemy
combatants to gain intelligence information.
<sup>8</sup> (U//FOUO) 50 U.S.C. 413b(a). <sup>9</sup> (U//FOUO) 50 U.S.C. 413b(a)(1), (5).
10 (U//EQUO) 50 U.S.C. 403-1, 403-3(d)(1).
(a) I ada a) as anon such single such a such a such single such a such
11
D002

TOPSECRET/	-1.]
28. (TS/. To assist Agency officials in	<b>§</b> 1
understanding the scope and implications of the MON, between	1
17 September and 7 November 2001, OGC researched, analyzed, and	
wrote "draft" papers on multiple legal issues. These included discussions of the applicability of the U.S. Constitution overseas,	
applicability of Habeas Corpus overseas, length of detention,	21
potential civil liability under the Federal Tort Claims Act and	
employee liability actions, liaison with law enforcement,	. ž. ž.
interrogations, Guantanamo Bay detention facility, short-term	1
detention facilities, and disposition of detainees. OGC shared these	. 14
"draft" papers with Agency officers responsible for implementing the MON.	8
	£.i
29. ( <del>TS</del> /)	
	4.3
existing Agency	. ]
policy guidance remained that detainees, whether in U.S. or foreign	
custody, would be treated humanely and that Agency personnel	
would not be authorized to participate in extremely demeaning	
indignities or exposure to inhumane treatment of any kind. 11	•
THE CAPTURE OF ABU ZUBAYDAH AND DEVELOPMENT OF EITS	
	· .
30. (TS) The capture of senior Al-Qa'ida operative	
Abu Zubaydah on 27 March 2002 presented the Agency with the	
opportunity to obtain actionable intelligence on future threats to the	<b>374</b>
United States from the most senior Al-Qa'ida member in U.S. custody at that time. This accelerated CIA's development of an interrogation	
program and establishment of an interrogation site.	<b>.</b>
program and computation of an americagnitor site.	1
11 (U//FOUO) DO Handbook 50-2.	- Imorgishusian
/-//	
12	* / */*
TOPSECRET	D0022

TOP SECRET/
21 (%)
31. (TS To treat the severe wounds that Abu Zubaydah suffered upon his capture, the Agency provided him
intensive medical care from the outset and deferred his questioning
for several weeks pending his recovery. The Agency then assembled
a team that interrogated Abu Zubaydah using non-aggressive,
non-physical elicitation techniques. Between June and July 2002, the
team and Abu Zubaydah was placed in isolation. The Agency believed that Abu Zubaydah
was withholding imminent threat information.
32. (TS/ Several months earlier, in late 2001, CIA had tasked an independent contractor psychologist, who had 13 years of experience in the U.S. Air Force's Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape (SERE) training program, to research and write a paper on Al-Qa'ida's resistance to interrogation techniques. This psychologist collaborated with a Department of Defense (DoD) psychologist who had 19 years of SERE experience in the U.S. Air Force and DoD to produce the paper, "Recognizing and Developing Countermeasures to Al-Qa'ida Resistance to Interrogation Techniques: A Resistance Training Perspective." Subsequently, the two psychologists developed a list of new and more aggressive EITs that they recommended for use in interrogations.
12 (S) CTC had previously identified locations for "covert" sites but had not established facilities.  13 (U//FOUS) The SERE training program falls under the DoD Joint Personnel Recovery Agency (JPRA). JPRA is responsible for missions to include the training for SERE and Prisoner of War and Missing In Action operational affairs including repatriation. SERE Training is offered by the U.S. Army, Navy, and Air Force to its personnel, particularly air crews and special operations forces who are of greatest risk of being captured during military operations. SERE students are taught how to survive in various terrain, evade and endure captivity, resistinterrogations, and conduct themselves to prevent harm to themselves and fellow prisoners of war.

13

<u>L</u>		
33. (TS)	CIA's OTS obtain	ed data on the use of the
roposed EITs and their	potential long-term	psychological effects on
etainees. OIS input wa	as based in part on in	formation solicited from
f psychopathology.	sis and knowledgeabl	le academics in the area
, L - ) L		
34. (TS/	OTS also solicited	l input from DoD/Joint
ersonnel Recovery Age	ency (JPRA) regarding	g techniques used in its
ERE training and any s	ubsequent psycholog	rical effects on students
OD/JPRA concluded n	o long-term psycholo	ogical effects resulted
om use of the EITs, inc	uding the most taxit	ng technique, the halysis was used by OGC
revaluating the legality	v of techniques	iarysis was used by OGC
		•
. 35. (TS/	Eleven EITs were	proposed for adoption
the CTC Interrogation	n Program. As propo	sed, use of EITs would
e subject to a competen	it evaluation of the m	edical and psychological
ate of the detainee. Th	e Agency eliminated	one proposed
chnique—the mock bu	rial—after learning f	rom DoJ that this could
elay the legal review. The Agency described to		cidentines the 10 EITs
	· — • j•	
		•
· ·		·
	•	
		•
		•
(S). According to individuals v	with authoritative knowledge	of the SERE program, the
(S). According to individuals vectors was used for demons	tration purposes on a very sn	nall number of students in a class.
terboard was used for demons cept for Navy SERE training, us	tration purposes on a very su se of the waterboard was disc	of the SERE program, the nail number of students in a class. continued because of its dramatic
erboard was used for demons	tration purposes on a very su se of the waterboard was disc	nall number of students in a class.

TYPE CECODES	
TOP SECRET/	
	•

#### TOP SECRET

#### **Enhanced Interrogation Techniques**

- The attention grasp consists of grasping the detainee with both hands, with one hand on each side of the collar opening, in a controlled and quick motion. In the same motion as the grasp, the detainee is drawn toward the interrogator.
- During the walling technique, the detainee is pulled forward and then quickly and firmly pushed into a flexible false wall so that his shoulder blades hit the wall. His head and neck are supported with a rolled towel to prevent whiplash.
- The facial hold is used to hold the detainee's head immobile. The interrogator places an open palm on either side of the detainee's face and the interrogator's fingertips are kept well away from the detainee's eyes.
- With the facial or insult slap, the fingers are slightly spread apart. The interrogator's hand makes contact with the area between the tip of the detainee's chin and the bottom of the corresponding earlobe.
- In cramped confinement, the detainee is placed in a confined space, typically a small or large box, which is usually dark. Confinement in the smaller space lasts no more than two hours and in the larger space it can last up to 18 hours.
- Insects placed in a confinement box involve placing a harmless insect in the box with the detainee.
- During wall standing, the detainee may stand about 4 to 5 feet from a wall with his feet spread approximately to his shoulder width. His arms are stretched out in front of him and his fingers rest on the wall to support all of his body weight. The detainee is not allowed to reposition his hands or feet.
- The application of stress positions may include having the detainee sit on the floor with his legs extended straight out in front of him with his arms raised above his head or kneeling on the floor while leaning back at a 45 degree angle.
- Sieep deprivation will not exceed 11 days at a time.
- The application of the waterboard technique involves binding the detainee to a bench with his feet elevated above his head. The detainee's head is immobilized and an interrogator places a cloth over the detainee's mouth and nose while pouring water onto the cloth in a controlled manner. Airflow is restricted for 20 to 40 seconds and the technique produces the sensation of drowning and suffocation.

TOP SECRET		, <del>, , _ , _ , _ , _ , _ , _ , _ ,</del>
	}	

15

·	
TOP SECRET/	79
Dollyngar	3.2
DOJ LEGAL ANALYSIS	
36. (TS/ CIA's OGC sought guidance from DoJ	
regarding the legal bounds of EITs vis-à-vis individuals detained	
under the MON authorization. The ensuing legal opinions focus on the Convention Assinct Tortus and Other Convention	
the Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhumane and Degrading Treatment or Punishment (Torture Convention),15	
especially as implemented in the U.S. criminal code, 18 U.S.C. 2340-	
2340A.	
37. (U//FOUO) The Torture Convention specifically prohibits	<u> </u>
"torture," which it defines in Article 1 as:	
any act by which <i>severe</i> pain or suffering, whether physical or mental, is <i>intentionally</i> inflicted on a person for such purposes as	· 19
obtaining from him or a third person information or a confession.	
punishing him for an act he or a third person has committed or is suspected of having committed, or intimidating or coercing him or	1
a third person, or for any reason based on discrimination of any kind, when such pain or suffering is inflicted by or at the	71
instigation of or with the consent or acquiescence of a public official	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
or other person acting in an official capacity. It does not include pain or suffering arising only from, inherent in or incidental to	1.1
lawful sanction. [Emphasis added.]	( )
Article 4 of the Torture Convention provides that states party to the	
Convention are to ensure that all acts of "torture" are offenses under	<b>.</b>
their criminal laws. Article 16 additionally provides that each state party "shall undertake to prevent in any territory under its	
jurisdiction other acts of cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or	!1
punishment which do not amount to acts of torture as defined in	
Article 1."	£
	*
15 (U//FOUG) Adopted 10 December 1984, S. Treaty Doc. No. 100-20 (1988) 1465 U.N.T.S. 85	
(entered into force 26 June 1987). The Torture Convention entered into force for the United States on 20 November 1994.	: :
16	and a spine
TOP SECRET	•
	D0026

		٠
	al .	ı
	//	ı
TOP SECRET	1	ı
~~~ ~~~~,	<b>.</b>	ı
•		ı
	<b>.</b>	i.
	<b>.</b>	i
		ı

38. (U//FOUQ) The Torture Convention applies to the United States only in accordance with the reservations and understandings made by the United States at the time of ratification. As explained to the Senate by the Executive Branch prior to ratification:

Article 16 is arguably broader than existing U.S. law. The phrase "cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment" is a standard formula in international instruments and is found in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, and the European Convention on Human Rights. To the extent the phrase has been interpreted in the context of those agreements, "cruel" and "inhuman" treatment or punishment appears to be roughly equivalent to the treatment or punishment barred in the United States by the Fifth, Eighth and Fourteenth Amendments. "Degrading" treatment or punishment, however, has been interpreted as potentially including treatment that would probably not be prohibited by the U.S. Constitution. [Citing a ruling that German refusal to recognize individual's gender change might be considered "degrading" treatment.] To make clear that the <u>United States construes the phrase to be</u> coextensive with its constitutional guarantees against cruel, unusual, and inhumane treatment, the following understanding is recommended:

"The United States understands the term 'cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment,' as used in Article 16 of the Convention, to mean the cruel, unusual, and inhumane treatment or punishment prohibited by the Fifth, Eighth and/or Fourteenth Amendments to the Constitution of the United States." [Emphasis added.]

17 (U//FOUG) S. Treaty Doc. No. 100-20, at 15-16.

17

<sup>16 (</sup>U) Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties, 23 May 1969, 1155 U.N.T.S. 331 (entered into force 27 January 1980). The United States is not a party to the Vienna Convention on treaties, but it generally regards its provisions as customary international law.

TOP SECRET/	
20. (T. / /70*TO) T	
39. (U//FOUO) In accordance with the Convention, the	à ì
United States criminalized acts of torture in 18 U.S.C. 2340A(a),	4
which provides as follows:	
Whoever outside the United States commits or attempts to commit torture shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than	
20 years, or both, and if death results to any person from conduct prohibited by this subsection, shall be punished by death or	<b>7</b>
imprisoned for any term of years or for life.	<u>, i</u>
The state of the s	
The statute adopts the Convention definition of "torture" as "an act	
committed by a person acting under the color of law specifically	
intended to inflict severe physical or mental pain or suffering (other	
than pain or suffering incidental to lawful sanctions) upon another	**
person within his custody or physical control."18 "Severe physical pain and suffering" is not further defined, but Congress added a	i,
definition of "severe mental pain or suffering:"	
[T]he prolonged mental harm caused by or resulting from-	
<ul> <li>(A) the intentional infliction or threatened infliction of severe physical pain or suffering;</li> </ul>	: ! :
	i
(B) the administration or application, or threatened administration or application, of mind-altering substances or	n
other procedures calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses or the personality;	
(C) the threat of imminent death; or	
(D) the threat that another person will imminently be subjected	· ·
to death, severe physical pain or suffering, or the administration or application of mind-altering substances or other procedures	ં હૈત
calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses or personality <sup>19</sup>	
These statutory definitions are consistent with the understandings	
and reservations of the United States to the Torture Convention.	
	4
18 (U/7FOUO) 18 U.S.C. 2340(1).	- maraner em <del>ilipate</del> (
19 (U//FOUQ) 18 U.S.C. 2340(2).	
TOP CUCPUT/	
IUI SECREI+	D0028

TOP SECRET/	

40. (U//FOUO) DoJ has never prosecuted a violation of the torture statute, 18 U.S.C. §2340, and there is no case law construing its provisions. OGC presented the results of its research into relevant issues under U.S. and international law to DoJ's OLC in the summer of 2002 and received a preliminary summary of the elements of the torture statute from OLC in July 2002. An unclassified 1 August 2002 OLC legal memorandum set out OLC's conclusions regarding the proper interpretation of the torture statute and concluded that "Section 2340A proscribes acts inflicting, and that are specifically intended to inflict, severe pain or suffering whether mental or physical." Also, OLC stated that the acts must be of an "extreme nature" and that "certain acts may be cruel, inhuman, or degrading, but still not produce pain and suffering of the requisite intensity to fall within Section 2340A's proscription against torture." Further describing the requisite level of intended pain, OLC stated:

Physical pain amounting to torture must be equivalent in intensity to the pain accompanying serious physical injury, such as organ failure, impairment of bodily function, or even death. For purely mental pain or suffering to amount to torture under Section 2340, it must result in significant psychological harm of significant duration, e.g., lasting for months or even years.<sup>21</sup>

OLC determined that a violation of Section 2340 requires that the infliction of severe pain be the defendant's "precise objective." OLC also concluded that necessity or self-defense might justify interrogation methods that would otherwise violate Section 2340A.<sup>22</sup> The August 2002 OLC opinion did not address whether any other provisions of U.S. law are relevant to the detention, treatment, and interrogation of detainees outside the United States.<sup>23</sup>

<sup>20 (</sup>U//FOUO) Legal Memorandum, Re: Standards of Conduct for Interrogation under 18 U.S.C. 2340-2340A (1 August 2002).

<sup>21 (</sup>U//FOUO) Ibid., p. 1.

<sup>22 (</sup>U//FOUC) Ibid., p. 39.

<sup>23 (</sup>U//FOUG) OLC's analysis of the torture statute was guided in part by judicial decisions under the Torture Victims Protection Act (TVPA) 28 U.S.C. 1350, which provides a tort remedy for victims of torture. OLC noted that the courts in this context have looked at the entire course

TOP SECRET/	
	1
41. (U//FOUO). A second unclassified 1 August 2002 OLC	
opinion addressed the international law aspects of such interrogations. <sup>24</sup> This opinion concluded that interrogation methods	. 8
that do not violate 18 U.S.C. 2340 would not violate the Torture Convention and would not come within the jurisdiction of the	
International Criminal Court.	
42. (TS/ In addition to the two unclassified	1
opinions, OLC produced another legal opinion on 1 August 2002 at the request of CIA. <sup>25</sup> (Appendix C.) This opinion, addressed to	
CIA's Acting General Counsel, discussed whether the proposed use	
of EITs in interrogating Abu Zubaydah would violate the Title 18 prohibition on torture. The opinion concluded that use of EITs on	3
Abu Zubaydah would not violate the torture statute because, among other things, Agency personnel: (1) would not specifically intend to	
inflict severe pain or suffering, and (2) would not in fact inflict severe	c.
pain or suffering.	3
43. (TS/ This OLC opinion was based upon specific representations by CIA concerning the manner in which EITs	
would be applied in the interrogation of Abu Zubaydah. For	7.5 7.7
example, OLC was told that the EIT "phase" would likely last "no more than several days but could last up to thirty days." The EITs	J
would be used on "an as-needed basis" and all would not necessarily be used. Further, the EITs were expected to be used "in some sort of	
escalating fashion, culminating with the waterboard though not	<b>?</b>
necessarily ending with this technique." Although some of the EITs	. 4
of conduct; although a single incident could constitute torture. OLC also noted that courts may be willing to find a wide range of physical pain can rise to the level of "severe pain and suffering." Ultimately, however, OLC concluded that the cases show that only acts "of an	]
extreme nature have been redressed under the TVPA's civil remedy for torture." White House Counsel Memorandum at 22 - 27.	**
24 (U//FOUQ) OLC Opinion by John C. Yoo, Deputy Assistant Attorney General, OLC (1 August 2002).	
25 (NS/ Memorandum for John Rizzo, Acting General Counsel of the Central Intelligence Agency, "Interrogation of al Qaida Operative" (1 August 2002) at 15.	
20	
TOPSECRET	D0030

Transcensor /	
TOP SECRET	

might be used more than once, "that repetition will not be substantial because the techniques generally lose their effectiveness after several repetitions." With respect to the waterboard, it was explained that:

... the individual is bound securely to an inclined bench .... The individual's feet are generally elevated. A cloth is placed over the forehead and eyes. Water is then applied to the cloth in a controlled manner. As this is done, the cloth is lowered until it covers both the nose and mouth. Once the cloth is saturated and completely covers the mouth and nose, the air flow is slightly restricted for 20 to 40 seconds due to the presence of the cloth. This causes an increase in carbon dioxide level in the individual's blood. This increase in the carbon dioxide level stimulates increased effort to breathe. This effort plus the cloth produces the perception of "suffocation and incipient panic," i.e., the perception of drowning. The individual does not breathe water into his lungs. During those 20 to 40 seconds, water is continuously applied from a height of [12 to 24] inches. After this period, the cloth is lifted, and the individual is allowed to breathe unimpeded for three or four full breaths. The sensation of drowning is immediately relieved by the removal of the cloth. The procedure may then be repeated. The water is usually applied from a canteen cup or small watering can with a spout. . . [T]his procedure triggers an automatic physiological sensation of drowning that the individual cannot control even though he may be aware that he is in fact not drowning. [I]t is likely that this procedure would not last more than 20 minutes in any one application.

Finally, the Agency presented OLC with a psychological profile of Abu Zubaydah and with the conclusions of officials and psychologists associated with the SERE program that the use of EITs would cause no long term mental harm. OLC relied on these representations to support its conclusion that no physical harm or prolonged mental harm would result from the use on him of the EITs, including the waterboard.<sup>26</sup>

~-	
	According to the Chief, Medical Services, OMS was neither consulted nor
inv	olved in the initial analysis of the risk and benefits of EITs, nor provided with the OTS report
cite	in the OLC opinion. In retrospect, based on the OLC extracts of the OTS report, OMS
COT	ends that the reported sophistication of the preliminary EIT review was exaggerated, at least
as i	related to the waterboard, and that the power of this EIT was appreciably overstated in the
rep	ort. Furthermore, OMS contends that the expertise of the SERE psychologist/interrogators on

21

TOP SECRET,		F7
Į		
٠	·	
44. (TS,	OGC continued to consult with DoJ as the	71
CIC Interrogation Pr	rogram and the use of EITs expanded beyond the	<u>.</u>
an undated and unci-	Zubaydah. This resulted in the production of	
Applicable to CIA De	gned document entitled, "Legal Principles etention and Interrogation of Captured	崩
Al-Qa'ida Personnel.	."27 According to OGC, this analysis was fully	
coordinated with and	d drafted in substantial part by OLC. In addition	1;
to reaffirming the pro	evious conclusions regarding the torture statute	
the analysis conclude	es that the federal War Crimes statute, 18 U.S.C.	H
2441, does not apply	to Al-Qa'ida because members of that group are	
Tortural Convention	ner of war status. The analysis adds that "the	id
degrading treatment	n permits the use of [cruel, inhuman, or ] in exigent circumstances, such as a national	7
emergency or war."	It also states that the interrogation of Al-Qa'ida	
members does not vi	olate the Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments	.7
because those provis	ions do not apply extraterritorially, nor does it	iÌ
violate the Eighth Ar	nendment because it only applies to persons	1
upon whom criminal	l sanctions have been imposed. Finally, the	i. u
analysis states that a	wide range of EITs and other techniques would ct of the type that would be prohibited by the	· ^ <b>]</b>
Fifth, Eighth, or Four	rteenth Amendments even were they to be	
applicable:	The state of the s	*
		ત્રી
The use of the following does n	lowing techniques and of comparable, approved not violate any Federal statute or other law, where	7
	tors do not specifically intend to cause the	Ä
	go severe physical or mental pain or suffering	
	n the good faith belief that their conduct will not or suffering): isolation, reduced caloric intake (so	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
long as the amou	nt is calculated to maintain the general health of	
the detainees), de	privation of reading material, loud music or white	i i i
the waterboard was probably	y misrepresented at the time, as the SERE waterboard experience is sent Agency usage as to make it almost irrelevant. Consequently,	4
according to OMS, there was	no a prigri reason to believe that applying the waterboard with the	
frequency and intensity with efficacious or medically safe.	which it was used by the psychologist/interrogators was either	
27 (TS/ "Legal I	Principles Applicable to CIA Detention and Interrogation of	
Captured Al-Qa'ida Personne	el," attached to OGC-FO-2003-50054 (16 June 2003).	
		` · • ]
TOP SECRET		
		D0032

TOP SECRET		
101 0201057		
detainees' hearin facial slap (insult wall standing, str	l level calculated to avoid damage to the g), the attention grasp, walling, the facial hold, the slap), the abdominal slap, cramped confinement, ress positions, sleep deprivation, the use of if harmless insects, and the water board.	
reasoning of the class	his analysis embodies DoJ agreement that the sified 1 August 2002 OLC opinion extends ation of Abu Zubaydah and the conditions that topinion.	. · •
NOTICE TO AND CONS	ULTATION WITH EXECUTIVE AND CONGRESSIONAL	
with NSC policy staff briefed appropriate s proposed EITs. In the	At the same time that OLC was reviewing a the summer of 2002, the Agency was consulting and senior Administration officials. The DCI senior national security and legal officials on the see fall of 2002, the Agency briefed the leadership Intelligence Oversight Committees on the use of sques and EITs.	
officials and the lead Committees of the the Agency specifically of Committees continued The General Counsel Counsel and others a and Office of Legal C	In early 2003, CIA officials, at the urging sel, continued to inform senior Administration tership of the Congressional Oversight ten-current status of the CTC Program. The wanted to ensure that these officials and the ed to be aware of and approve CIA's actions. It recalls that he spoke and met with White House at the NSC, as well as DoJ's Criminal Division Counsel beginning in December 2002 and briefed and breadth of the CTC's Detention and m.	
Counsel, continued t	Representatives of the DO, in the ctor of Congressional Affairs and the General to brief the leadership of the Intelligence es on the use of EITs and detentions in February	· paragraphy and a second seco
	23	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		D0033

TOP SECRET/	
and March 2003. The General Counsel says that none of the	
participants expressed any concern about the techniques or the Program.	
· · · · · ·	£.2
48. (TS/ On 29 July 2003, the DCI and the General	.1
Counsel provided a detailed briefing to selected NSC Principals on	. 43
CIA's detention and interrogation efforts involving "high value	
detainees," to include the expanded use of EITs.28 According to a	". <b>F3</b>
Memorandum for the Record prepared by the General Counsel following that meeting, the Attorney General confirmed that DoJ	
approved of the expanded use of various EITs, including multiple	631
applications of the waterboard.29 The General Counsel said he	
believes everyone in attendance was aware of exactly what CIA was	~3
doing with respect to detention and interrogation, and approved of	
the effort. According to OGC, the senior officials were again briefed	٠,
regarding the CTC Program on 16 September 2003, and the	
Intelligence Committee leadership was briefed again in September 2003. Again, according to OGC, none of those involved in these	
briefings expressed any reservations about the program.	J
9 - 1	,
GUIDANCE ON CAPTURE, DETENTION, AND INTERROGATION	d
49. (TS/ Guidance and training are fundamental	
to the success and integrity of any endeavor as operationally,	
politically, and legally complex as the Agency's Detention and	
Interrogation Program. Soon after 9/11, the DDO issued guidance on	<b>ì.∄</b> ¬
the standards for the capture of terrorist targets.	]
	<u>,</u>
50. (TS/) The DCI, in January 2003 approved	ž.
formal "Guidelines on Confinement Conditions for CIA Detainees"	
(Appendix D) and "Guidelines on Interrogations Conducted	is is
	: 1
28 (TS/) The briefing materials referred to 24 high value detainees interrogated at	. <b>I</b>
CIA-controlled sites and identified 13 interrogated using BITs.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<sup>29</sup> (U//FOUO). Memorandum for the Record, OGC-FO-2003-50078 (5 August 2003).	Ĺ
04	***
TOP SECRET	£ 🕯
•	D0034

TOP SECRET/			. ,	
Pursuant to the President 17 September 2001" (and to the DCI Guidelines briefings and electron Headquarters, to the site-specific, this Replinterrogation guidant facilities.	Appendix E), which s, Headquarters pro nic communications field. Because the lort discusses the pr	n are discussed belo ovided guidance via s, to include cables i evel of guidance w e-January 2003 dete	ow. Prior a informal from CIA as largely ention and	
51. (TS. courses for individual OMS consolidated and guidance for the OMS medical condition of	ls involved in inter id added to its prev 5 personnel respons	iously issued infor	2003, mal	•
	·			
<b>52.</b> ∫		· ·		
53.				
30 (U//FOUO) OMS reporter which is dated 4 September 20	edly issued four revisions o	of these draft guidelines, the	e latest of	·
Marie Carles (m. )	. 25	•		D0035

TOP SECRET/				•
		,		
54.		,		
				•
55.				
				•
		•		
56.	<del></del>			
			· v	
	26			<del>-</del> .
TOP SECRET				D003

TOP SECRET/	
TOT Confirmant Cutters	
DCI Confinement Guidelines  57. (TS/ Before January 2003, officers assigned to	
57. (TS/ Before January 2003, officers assigned to manage detention facilities developed and implemented confinement condition procedures. Because these procedures were site-specific and not uniform, this Review discusses them in connection with the review of specific sites, rather than in this section. The January 2003 DCI Guidelines govern the conditions of confinement for CIA detainees held in detention facilities	
57. (TS/ Before January 2003, officers assigned to manage detention facilities developed and implemented confinement condition procedures. Because these procedures were site-specific and not uniform, this Review discusses them in connection with the review of specific sites, rather than in this section. The January 2003 DCI Guidelines govern the conditions of confinement for CIA	
57. (TS/ Before January 2003, officers assigned to manage detention facilities developed and implemented confinement condition procedures. Because these procedures were site-specific and not uniform, this Review discusses them in connection with the review of specific sites, rather than in this section. The January 2003 DCI Guidelines govern the conditions of confinement for CIA	
57. (TS/ Before January 2003, officers assigned to manage detention facilities developed and implemented confinement condition procedures. Because these procedures were site-specific and not uniform, this Review discusses them in connection with the review of specific sites, rather than in this section. The January 2003 DCI Guidelines govern the conditions of confinement for CIA	
Before January 2003, officers assigned to manage detention facilities developed and implemented confinement condition procedures. Because these procedures were site-specific and not uniform, this Review discusses them in connection with the review of specific sites, rather than in this section. The January 2003 DCI Guidelines govern the conditions of confinement for CIA detainees held in detention facilities	
57. (TS/ Before January 2003, officers assigned to manage detention facilities developed and implemented confinement condition procedures. Because these procedures were site-specific and not uniform, this Review discusses them in connection with the review of specific sites, rather than in this section. The January 2003 DCI Guidelines govern the conditions of confinement for CIA	
Before January 2003, officers assigned to manage detention facilities developed and implemented confinement condition procedures. Because these procedures were site-specific and not uniform, this Review discusses them in connection with the review of specific sites, rather than in this section. The January 2003 DCI Guidelines govern the conditions of confinement for CIA detainees held in detention facilities	

sponsible for each aployees responsi	ecific Agency staff emp specific detention facilit le for the facilities and p	y. Agency staff barticipating in the	·
001 MON must red	duals detained pursuant eive a copy of the DCI G	uidelines. They must	
one so.	es and sign an acknowle	dgment that they have	
EO. JEC 1	The IDCI Could to		
59. (TS/	The DCI Guideli	nes specify legal must be taken to prote	ct
ninimums" and re health and safet	uire that "due provision of all CIA detainees." 7	must be taken to prote he Guidelines do not	ct
ninimums" and re he health and safet equire that condition	uire that "due provision of all CIA detainees." I ns of confinement at the	must be taken to prote he Guidelines do not detention facilities	
ninimums" and re se health and safet equire that condition onform to U.S. pris	uire that "due provision of all CIA detainees." 7	must be taken to prote he Guidelines do not detention facilities t a minimum, however	
ninimums" and re the health and safet equire that condition form to U.S. prise etention facilities a (which need	uire that "due provision of all CIA detainees." I ns of confinement at the on or other standards. A re to provide basic levels	must be taken to prote he Guidelines do not detention facilities at a minimum, however of medical care: t standards of medical	
ninimums" and re the health and safet equire that condition form to U.S. prise etention facilities a (which need care that is prov	uire that "due provision of all CIA detainees." In of confinement at the on or other standards. Are to provide basic levels not comport with the highes ded in U.Sbased medical fa	must be taken to prote he Guidelines do not detention facilities at a minimum, however of medical care: t standards of medical cilities); food and	
ninimums" and re the health and safet equire that condition onform to U.S. prise etention facilities a (which need care that is prov drink which me sanitary standar	uire that "due provision of all CIA detainees." It is of confinement at the on or other standards. Are to provide basic levels not comport with the highes ded in U.Sbased medical fats minimum medically apprise; clothing and/or a physical	must be taken to prote he Guidelines do not detention facilities at a minimum, however of medical care: t standards of medical cilities); food and opriate nutritional and al environment	
ninimums" and re the health and safet equire that condition onform to U.S. prise etention facilities a (which need care that is prove drink which me sanitary standar sufficient to me	uire that "due provision of all CIA detainees." It is of confinement at the on or other standards. At the to provide basic levels not comport with the highest ded in U.Sbased medical fats minimum medically appr	must be taken to prote. The Guidelines do not detention facilities at a minimum, however of medical care:  t standards of medical cilities); food and opriate nutritional and all environment of time within which	
ninimums" and re the health and safet equire that condition onform to U.S. prise etention facilities a (which need care that is prove drink which me sanitary standar sufficient to me detainees are fre limited, for exar	uire that "due provision of all CIA detainees." It is of confinement at the on or other standards. Are to provide basic levels not comport with the highest ded in U.Sbased medical fats minimum medically apprils; clothing and/or a physical basic health needs; periods to engage in physical exercise, to exercise within the is	must be taken to prote the Guidelines do not detention facilities at a minimum, however of medical care:  t standards of medical cilities); food and opriate nutritional and all environment of time within which ise (which may be olation cells	
ninimums" and re the health and safet equire that condition form to U.S. prise etention facilities a (which need care that is prove drink which me sanitary standar sufficient to me detainees are free limited, for exar themselves); for	uire that "due provision of all CIA detainees." In of all CIA detainees." In of confinement at the on or other standards. Are to provide basic levels not comport with the highest ded in U.Sbased medical fats minimum medically appris; clothing and/or a physical basic health needs; periods to engage in physical exerces.	must be taken to prote. The Guidelines do not detention facilities at a minimum, however of medical care:  It standards of medical cilities); food and opriate nutritional and all environment of time within which ise (which may be olation cells y, for example,	
ninimums" and re- le health and safet equire that condition form to U.S. prise etention facilities a (which need care that is provide that is provide that is provide to me sanitary standar sufficient to me detaineds are from limited, for exar themselves); for comprise bucker	of all CIA detainees." It is of confinement at the on or other standards. Are to provide basic levels not comport with the highest ded in U.Sbased medical fats minimum medically appropriate to engage in physical exercise to engage in physical exercise within the istanitary facilities (which may for the relief of personal was for the relief of personal was an in the relief of personal was a for the relief of personal was a f	must be taken to prote. The Guidelines do not detention facilities at a minimum, however of medical care:  It standards of medical cilities); food and opriate nutritional and all environment of time within which ise (which may be olation cells y, for example,	
ninimums" and re- ne health and safet equire that condition form to U.S. prise etention facilities a (which need care that is provide the median sufficient to median earlier are from themselves); for comprise bucker urther, the guidelier	of all CIA detainees." It is of confinement at the on or other standards. Are to provide basic levels not comport with the highest ded in U.Sbased medical fats minimum medically appropriate to engage in physical exercise to engage in physical exercise within the istanitary facilities (which may for the relief of personal was for the relief of personal was an in the relief of personal was a for the relief of personal was a f	must be taken to prote he Guidelines do not detention facilities at a minimum, however of medical care:  t standards of medical cilities); food and opriate nutritional and all environment of time within which ise (which may be olation cells y, for example, aste)	

TOP SECRET	•
Facility. Medical personnel shall check the physical condition of each detainee at intervals appropriate to the circumstances and shall keep appropriate records.	
DCI Interrogation Guidelines	
60. (S//NF) Prior to January 2003, CTC and OGC disseminated guidance via cables, e-mail, or orally on a case-by-case basis to address requests to use specific interrogation techniques. Agency management did not require those involved in interrogations to sign an acknowledgement that they had read, understood, or agreed to comply with the guidance provided. Nor did the Agency maintain a comprehensive record of individuals who had been briefed on interrogation procedures.	
61. (TS.	
The DCI	
Interrogation Guidelines require that all personnel directly engaged in the interrogation of persons detained have reviewed these	
Guidelines, received appropriate training in their implementation, and have completed the applicable acknowledgement.	
62. (S//NE) The DCI Interrogation Guidelines define "Permissible Interrogation Techniques" and specify that "unless otherwise approved by Headquarters, CIA officers and other personnel acting on behalf of CIA may use only Permissible Interrogation Techniques. Permissible Interrogation Techniques consist of both (a) Standard Techniques and (b) Enhanced	•••
32 (S//NF) See for relevant text of DO Handbook 50-2.	and the same of th
. 29	· 154
TOPCECRET	D0039

TOP SECRET/	
Techniques."33 EITs require advance approval from Headquarter	s, as
do standard techniques whenever feasible. The field must docume the use of both standard techniques and EITs.	nent
	<b>*1</b>
63. (TS/ The DCI Interrogation Guidelines def	ine i
"standard interrogation techniques" as techniques that do not incorporate significant physical or psychological pressure. These	
techniques include, but are not limited to, all lawful forms of	
questioning employed by U.S. law enforcement and military	
interrogation personnel. Among standard interrogation technique	es
are the use of isolation, sleep deprivation not to exceed 72 hours, reduced caloric intake (so long as the amount is calculated to	
maintain the general health of the detainee), deprivation of reading	) (r
material, use of loud music or white noise (at a decibel level	9
calculated to avoid damage to the detainee's hearing), the use of diapers for limited periods (generally not to exceed 72 hours, or	(1) 
during transportation where appropriate), and moderate	
psychological pressure. The DCI Interrogation Guidelines do not	1
specifically prohibit improvised actions. A CTC/Legal officer has said, however, that no one may employ any technique outside	S.
specifically identified standard techniques without Headquarters	
approval.	
64. (TS/ EITs include physical actions and are	**************************************
defined as "techniques that do incorporate physical or psychological defined as "techniques that do incorporate physical or psychological defined as "techniques that do incorporate physical or psychological defined as "techniques that do incorporate physical defined as "techniques that are techniques that are the "techniques that are the "	ical
pressure beyond Standard Techniques." Headquarters must app	rove
the use of each specific EIT in advance. EITs may be employed or by trained and certified interrogators for use with a specific detail	<i>-</i>
and with appropriate medical and psychological monitoring of the	
process.35	
	**
33 (0) 71 (0)	¥.
33 (S) The 10 approved EITs are described in the textbox on page 15 of this Review.  34 (TS) According to the General Counsel, in late December 2003, the period is	for
sleep deprivation was reduced to 48 hours.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
psychological assessment and physical exam. Daily physical and psychological evaluation	s are
continued throughout the period of EIT use.	<b>š.</b> i
30	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
TOPSECRET	D0040

TOP SECRET/		
<b>Medical Guidelines</b>		
65. (TS.	OMS prepared draft guidelines for	·
medical and psychologic	al support to detainee interrogations. The	
	isseminated the undated OMS draft	
guidelines in April 2003	to OMS personnel assigned to detention	
facilities. According to C	MS, these guidelines were a compilation of	of
	nce that had been disseminated in a	•
	guidelines were marked "draft" based on th	ne
	These guidelines quote excerpts from the	•
	lines. They include a list of sanctioned	
	approval procedures, technique goals, an	
staff requirements. The	OMS draft guidelines also expand upon th	e
practical medical implica	tions of the DCI Interrogation Guidelines,	
	uation, medical treatment, uncomfortably	
	e noise or loud music, shackling, sleep	
	nfinement (confinement boxes), and the to the Chief, Medical Services, the OMS	• •
<b>*</b>	d solely as a reference for the OMS person	mal
	ise of EITs and were not intended to be	riei
	or the techniques discussed. OMS most	
	raft guidelines in September 2003, and,	• .
	fedical Services, they were disseminated to	3
	nvolved in the Detention and Interrogation	
Program. (Appendix F.)		
Training for Interrog	ations ·	
	····.	
66. (TS/	In November 2002, CTC/Renditions ar	ıd
• •	initiated a pilot running of a two-week	
<b>~</b> · · <b>~</b>	urse designed to train, qualify, and certify	•
individuals as Agency in	terrogators.37 Several CTC officers,	
	•	
36 (U//ANUQ) A 28 March 2003.	Lotus Note from C/CTC/Legal advised Chief, Medical	
Services that the "Seventh Floor" "v	would need to approve the promulgation of any further for , let's remain at the discussion stage"	mal
37		
		J
Those and the first	31	
TOP CECRET!		D004

	······································
· TOP SECRET/	
including a former SERE instructor, designed the curri	
included a week of classroom instruction followed by	
"hands-on" training in EITs. In addition to standard a	a week of
interrogation techniques, course material included app	orehension and
handling of subjects, renditions, management of an in	terrogation site
interrogation team structure and functions, planning a	in
interrogation, the conditioning process, resistance tech	migues, legal
requirements, Islamic culture and religion, the Arab m	aind, and
Al-Qa'ida networks. Training using physical pressure	s was
conducted via classroom academics, guided discussion	α, ΄
demonstration-performance, student practice and feed	lback.
67. (TS/ Three of the 16 attendees of	•
course, including a senior Agency interrogator and tw	o independent
contractor/psychologists, were certified by CTC/RDC	o nideberident '1
interrogators.38 Their certification was based on their	
operational experience. The two psychologist/interro	gators, who
were atduring the pilot course, were deem	ed certified
based on their experience as SERE instructors and their	ir i
interrogations of Abu Zubaydah and Al-Nashiri. Onc	
interrogator is deemed qualified to conduct an interro	gation
employing EITs. Seven other individuals were design	ated as "trained
and qualified," meaning they would have to apprentic	e under a
certified interrogator in the field for 20 hours in order eligible for their certifications.	
engine for their certifications.	
68. (S//NF) By September 2003, four Interroga	tion Training
Courses had been completed, resulting in trained in	
Three of these are certified to use the waterboard. Ad	
· : '.	
	5.
	*
38 (S//NF) These certifications were for "Enhanced Pressures," which invo	olved all of the EITs
except the waterboard. Only the two psychologist/interrogators were certi	fied to use the
waterboard based on their previous JPRA/SERE experience. Subsequently, contractor, who had been certified as an interrogator, became certified in the	
waterboard.	
TOP SECRET	1.
IOI ODCIMBIA	D0042
•	

TOP SECRET/	
number of psychologists, physicians, Physician's Assistants, <sup>39</sup> and COBs completed the training for familiarization purposes. Students completing the Interrogation Course are required to sign an acknowledgment that they have read, understand, and will comply with the DCI's Interrogation Guidelines.	
69. (TS) In June 2003, CTC established a debriefing course for Agency substantive experts who are involved in questioning detainees after they have undergone interrogation and have been deemed "compliant." The debriefing course was established to train non-interrogators to collect actionable intelligence from high value detainees in CIA custody. The course is intended to familiarize non-interrogators with key aspects of the Agency interrogation Program, to include the Program's goals and legal authorities, the DCI Interrogation Guidelines, and the roles and responsibilities of all who interact with a high value detainee. As of September 2003, three of these training sessions had been conducted, with a total of individuals completing the training. CTC/RDG was contemplating establishing a similar training regimen for Security Protective Officers and linguists who will be assigned to interrogation sites.	
DETENTION AND INTERROGATION OPERATIONS AT	
70. (TS) The detention and interrogation activity examined during this Review occurred primarily at three facilities encrypted as and was the facility at which two prominent Al-Qa'ida detainees, Abu Zubaydah and Al-Nashiri, were held with the foreign host government's knowledge and approval, until it was closed for operational security	COBALT
reasons in December 2002. The two detainees at that location were  39 (U) Physician's Assistants are formally trained to provide diagnostic, therapeutic, and	
preventative health care services. They work under the supervision of a physician, record progress notes, and may prescribe medications.	angere p <u>ene did</u> anagkan 
TO COURT /	D0043

TOP SECRET	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		٦٠ ' . '	
L		-	]	
then moved to	located in another	foreign country.	Fight	i a
individuals were deta	ined and interrogated		iding	11
Abu Zubaydah and A	d-Nashiri.			<b>1</b>
	•			ह्य
		•	•	1
Staffing and Oper	ations	•	٠,	9
	auojis			
71. ( <del>TS</del> /	CTC initially esta	ablished	to	
detain and interrogate		was operat		. 4
between	December 2002.	had no		M
permanent positions a	and was staffed with te	mporary duty (TI	OY)	
officers. Initially, Ab	ı Zubaydah's Agency i		,	8
included an		, who also served		ii A
COD, and a senior Ag	ency security officer. I	hey were assisted	1 by	#3
to support	ical, and communication the interrogation missi	Mis personnel deta	atted to	. 3
contractor psychologi	st with extensive expen	ience as an interr	ent ogation	. €* <b>7</b>
instructor at the U.S.	Air Force SERE School	also assisted the t	eam.	12
ρ				
72. (TS/	Once the Agency	approved the us	e of	
EITs in A	August 2002, a second i	ndependent conti	ractor	-r <b>-</b>
psychologist with 19	years of SERE experien	ce joined the team	a. This	
debriefing that the co	tion by the CIA person ntinuation of the existing	nei involved in	4	
produce the actionable	e intelligence that the I	ntelligence Comm	u not nunitz	
believed Abu Zubayd	lah possessed. The tear	m was supervised	bv the	·
	y the on-site team of se			
communications pers		•		
				1
73. ( <del>TS</del> /	The responsibilit			
	lity and staff functione			**
	on. In conjunction with			(J
	ne overall management			
<del>-</del>	signed to support activi ns and released operati			<u></u>
O ACIDAM HITCITO Pario	in and reseased operati	ouar arra micinge	IICE.	
	•			ដ
	34			··· · · ·
TIPSECRET √	<u> </u>		7	ί,
L				D0044

TOP SECRET	
cables and situation reports. The COB coordinated activities with the	
Station and Headquarters and reported to the CTC Chief of	
Renditions Group.40	
74. (TS/ The two psychologist/interrogators at	
led each interrogation of Abu Zubaydah and Al-Nashiri	
where EITs were used. The psychologist/interrogators conferred	
with the COB and other team members before each interrogation	
session. Psychological evaluations were performed by both	•
Headquarters and on-site psychologists. Early on in the	
development of the interrogation Program, Agency OMS	٠.
psychologists objected to the use of on-site psychologists as	
interrogators and raised conflict of interest and ethical concerns. This	
was based on a concern that the on-site psychologists who were	
administering the EITs participated in the evaluations, assessing the	
effectiveness and impact of the EITs on the detainees.	
•	
75. (TS/) The interrogation intelligence	
requirements for Abu Zubaydah were generally developed at	
Headquarters by CTC/Usama Bin Laden (UBL) Group and refined at	CIA Staff
CTC/RDG, CTC/LGL, CTC/UBL, and	Officer
provided input into the rendition and	
interrogation process.	
	•
staff maintained daily dialogue with	
Headquarters management by cable and secure telephone, and	
officers initiated a video conference with Headquarters to	•
discuss the efficacy of proceeding with EITs.	^
76. (TS Abu Zubaydah was the only detainee at	
70. (10) ADU AUDAVUAN WAS INCOMV GEIZINGE ZI	
until 'Ahd Al-Rahim Al-Mashini arrived on 15 November	
until 'Abd Al-Rahim Al-Nashiri arrived on 15 November	
until 'Abd Al-Rahim Al-Nashiri arrived on 15 November 2002. The interrogation of Al-Nashiri proceeded after	
until 'Abd Al-Rahim Al-Nashiri arrived on 15 November	
until 'Abd Al-Rahim Al-Nashiri arrived on 15 November 2002. The interrogation of Al-Nashiri proceeded after	
until 'Abd Al-Rahim Al-Nashiri arrived on 15 November 2002. The interrogation of Al-Nashiri proceeded after received the necessary Headquarters authorization. The two	
until 'Abd Al-Rahim Al-Nashiri arrived on 15 November 2002. The interrogation of Al-Nashiri proceeded after received the necessary Headquarters authorization. The two  In August 2002, the group name became Renditions and Detainees Group, indicative of its new responsibilities for running detention facilities and interrogations. For	o-qu-phinos-
until 'Abd Al-Rahim Al-Nashiri arrived on 15 November 2002. The interrogation of Al-Nashiri proceeded after received the necessary Headquarters authorization. The two  In August 2002, the group name became Renditions and Detainees Group.	<del>e gandarata</del>
until 'Abd Al-Rahim Al-Nashiri arrived on 15 November 2002. The interrogation of Al-Nashiri proceeded after received the necessary Headquarters authorization. The two  40 (TS/ In August 2002, the group name became Renditions and Detainees Group, indicative of its new responsibilities for running detention facilities and interrogations. For consistency purposes in this Review, OIG subsequently refers to this group as CTC/RDG.	<del>ar ga jilinga</del>
until 'Abd Al-Rahim Al-Nashiri arrived on 15 November 2002. The interrogation of Al-Nashiri proceeded after received the necessary Headquarters authorization. The two  In August 2002, the group name became Renditions and Detainees Group, indicative of its new responsibilities for running detention facilities and interrogations. For	<del>ar-pa-phiasa</del> -

TOP SECRET/	
psychologist/interrogators began Al-Nashiri's interrogation using EITs immediately upon his arrival. Al-Nashiri provided lead information on other terrorists during his first day of interrogation.	
On the twelfth day of interrogation, the two psychologist/ interrogators administered two applications of the waterboard to	
Al-Nashiri during two separate interrogation sessions. Enhanced interrogation of Al-Nashiri continued through 4 December 2002	
Videotapes of Interrogations	Asset
77. (TS/ Headquarters had intense interest in keeping abreast of all aspects of Abu Zubaydah's interrogation	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
including compliance with the guidance provided to the site relative to the use of EITs. Apart from this, however, and before the use of EITs, the interrogation teams at decided to	
videotape the interrogation sessions. One initial purpose was to ensure a record of Abu Zubaydah's medical condition and treatment	
should he succumb to his wounds and questions arise about the medical care provided to him by CIA. Another purpose was to assist in the preparation of the debriefing reports, although the team	1
advised CTC/Legal that they rarely, if ever, were used for that purpose. There are 92 videotapes, 12 of which include EIT	
applications. An OGC attorney reviewed the videotapes in November and December 2002 to ascertain compliance with the	
August 2002 DoJ opinion and compare what actually happened with what was reported to Headquarters. He reported that there was no deviation from the DoJ guidance or the written record.	
78. (TS/ OIG reviewed the videotapes, logs, and	
cables in May 2003. OIG identified 83 waterboard applications, most of which lasted less than 10 seconds. 41 OIG also	
identified one instance where a psychologist/interrogator verbally	
For the purpose of this Review, a waterboard application constituted each discrete instance in which water was applied for any period of time during a session.	
TOP SECRET	
II IV CHI VILL	D0046

TOP SECRET/	•
threatened Abu Zubaydah by stating, "If one child dies in America, and I find out you knew something about it, I will personally cut your mother's throat." OIG found 11 interrogation videotapes to be blank. Two others were blank except for one or two minutes of recording. Two others were broken and could not be reviewed. OIG compared the videotapes to logs and cables and identified a 21-hour period of time, which included two waterboard sessions, that was not captured on the videotapes.	
79. (TS) OIG's review of the videotapes revealed that the waterboard technique employed at was different from the technique as described in the DoJ opinion and used in the SERE training. The difference was in the manner in which the detainee's breathing was obstructed. At the SERE School and in the DoJ opinion, the subject's airflow is disrupted by the firm application of a damp cloth over the air passages; the interrogator applies a small amount of water to the cloth in a controlled manner. By contrast, the Agency interrogator continuously applied large volumes of water to a cloth that covered the detainee's mouth and nose. One of the psychologists/interrogators acknowledged that the Agency's use of the technique differed from that used in SERE training and explained that the Agency's technique is different because it is "for real" and is more poignant and convincing.	
	٠. ,
80. (TS/ From December 2002 until September 2003, was used to detain and interrogate eight individuals.	
During this time, Headquarters issued the formal DCI Confinement Guidelines, the DCI Interrogation Guidelines, and the additional draft guidelines specifically	- Allendar des Allendar
42 (U//FOUO) See discussion in paragraphs 92-93 regarding threats.	vc*
TODEBCDET 37	D0047

TOP SECRET/	
addressing requirements for OMS personnel. This served to	
strengthen the command and control exercised over the CTC Program.	
Background and Detainees	
81.	
	5.4 3.4
	73
82. (TS/ was originally intended to h	<u>iold</u>
because the Agency had not established another detention	
facility for these detainees, five cells had been constructed to accommodate five detainees—Abu Zubaydah, Al-Nashiri,	
Several Agency personnel expressed concern to OIG that had become overcrowded.	
83.	
	<u>{</u>
4 38	

TOP SECRET	/	•
*. * ~_v&		
Staffing		
•	F-+	•
84. <del>(S//NF</del> ) I		ent
positions and was st	affed with TDY officers. It had the same	general '
staffing complement	as	
· OE /C//NTO T	20	
03. (5//NF) 1	O managers told OIG that in selecting a	COB at
mey cons	idered a combination of factors, to includ	e grade
2003 hecause of a la	rience. A senior DO officer said that, by k of available, experienced DO officers v	March
could travel to	the selection criteria were limited to	<b>v</b> uo
	lates based on their grade. Like most TE	) . N
personnel who trave	led to the COB was generally	,
expected to remain f		
• . •		
86. <del>(TS</del> /)	The duties of the COB	· ·
manage the facility,	ts security, and its personnel were the sa	me as
those of the COB at	The COB also overs	saw.
interrogations and d	ebriefings, released cables and reports, a	nd.
communicated daily	with the local Station and Headquarters	•
87. <del>(TS</del> /	Although the COD	
` ' '	Although the COB was le for on-site security, the daily responsible.	
for security matters	tell to security personnel who, in addition	omnes .
monitoring the detai	nees around-the-clock, also monitored	
	r via audio and video cameras. Security	,
personnel at	maintained records of vital detainee	e e
information, to inclu	de medical information, prescribed medi	cations,
bathing schedules, n	enus, and eating schedules. They prepa	red
three meals daily for	each detainee, which generally consisted	l of
	ndwiches, vitamins, fruit, water, and En	sure
nutritional suppleme	ent.	
	,	
	•	
	·	
	·	
	39	

TOP SECRET/	
88. (TS) At psychologists' roles did not	A V
immediately change. They continued to psychologically assess and interrogate detainees and were identified as	*1
"psychologist/interrogators." Headquarters addressed the conflict of	
interest concern when, on 30 January 2003, it sent a cable to	1
that stated:	4.8
It has been and continues to be [Agency] practice that the	• 1
individual at the interrogation site who administers the techniques	ំ ។
is not the same person who issues the psychological assessment of record In this respect, it should be noted that staff and IC	À
psychologists who are approved interrogators may continue to	ឡ
serve as interrogators and physically participate in the	į,
administration of enhanced techniques, so long as at least one other	178
psychologist is present who is not also serving as an interrogator,	]
and the appropriate psychological interrogation assessment of record has been completed.	
	1
Medical Services believes this problem still exists because	`-
the psychologists/interrogators continue to perform both functions.	
	÷ <b>4</b>
Guidance Prior to DCI Guidelines	
90 /TC	÷.4
89. (TS By the time became	7
operational, the Agency was providing legal and operational briefings and cables that contained Headquarters'	Li
guidance and discussed the torture statute and the DoJ legal opinion.	
CTC had also established a precedent of detailed cables between	1
and Headquarters regarding the	1
interrogation and debriefing of detainees. The written guidance did	3
not address the four standard interrogation techniques that,	41
according to CTC/Legal, the Agency had identified as early as	
November 2002.43 Agency personnel were authorized to employ	
standard interrogation techniques on a detainee without	, []
Headquarters' prior approval. The guidance did not specifically	=,1
	<b>!</b> }
43 (S//NE). The four standard interrogation techniques were: (1) sleep deprivation not to	71
exceed 72 hours, (2) continual use of light or darkness in a cell, (3) loud music, and (4) white noise	ا سنه
(background hum).	44
10	·
TOP SECRET/	
	D0050

Case 2:15-cv-00286-JLO	Document 176-25	Filed	05/22/17
UNCLASSIFIED	// FOR PUBLIC RELEAS	SE.	

TOP SECRET/	•
address the use of props to imply a physical threat to a detainee, no	r -
did it specifically address the issue of whether or not Agency officer	'S
could improvise with any other techniques. No formal mechanisms were in place to ensure that personnel going to the field were briefe	
on the existing legal and policy guidance.	<b>Q.</b>
Specific Unauthorized or Undocumented Techniques	
90. (TS) This Review heard allegations of the use	
of unauthorized techniques The most significant, the	
handgun and power drill incident, discussed below, is the subject of	fa
separate OIG investigation. In addition, individuals interviewed	
during the Review identified other techniques that caused concern	
because DoJ had not specifically approved them. These included the	e
making of threats, blowing cigar smoke, employing certain stress positions, the use of a stiff brush on a detainee, and stepping on a	
detainee's ankle shackles. For all of the instances, the allegations	
were disputed or too ambiguous to reach any authoritative	
determination regarding the facts. Thus, although these allegations	
are illustrative of the nature of the concerns held by individuals	
associated with the CTC Program and the need for clear guidance,	
they did not warrant separate investigations or administrative action	n.
Handgun and Power Drill	· ·
91. (TS/ and interrogation team members	<b>3</b> .
whose purpose it was to interrogate Al-Nashiri and debrief Abu	•
Zubaydah, initially staffed The interrogation team	
continued EITs on Al-Nashiri for two weeks in December 2002 until	<u>,</u>
they assessed him to be "compliant." Subsequently, CTC officers at	<b>1</b>
Headquarters disagreed with that assessment and sent a	
senior operations officer (the debriefer)	
to debrief and assess Al-Nashiri.	
92. (TS) The debriefer assessed Al-Nashiri as	
withholding information, at which point reinstated sleep	
deprivation, hooding, and handcuffing. Sometime between	- Andrewson of the second
	•
41	ere nyer
TAR CHARRY	D0051
	D003 I

TOP SECRET/	
28 December 2002 and 1 January 2003, the debriefer used an	
unloaded semi-automatic handgun as a prop to frighten Al-Nashiri	7
into disclosing information.44 After discussing this plan with	
the debriefer entered the cell where Al-Nashiri sat shackled and	
racked the handgun once or twice close to Al-Nashiri's head. <sup>45</sup> On what was probably the same day, the debriefer used a power drill to	<b>\$3</b>
frighten Al-Nashiri. With consent, the debriefer entered	
the detainee's cell and revved the drill while the detainee stood	4.4
naked and hooded. The debriefer did not touch Al-Nashiri with the	1
power drill.	
00 70 (270 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	
93. (5//NF) The and debriefer did not request	<b>3</b>
authorization or report the use of these unauthorized techniques to Headquarters. However, in January 2003, newly arrived TDY officers	9
who had learned of these incidents reported them to	a
Headquarters. OIG investigated and referred its findings to the	1
Criminal Division of DoJ. On 11 September 2003, DoJ declined to	4.4
prosecute and turned these matters over to CIA for disposition.	1
These incidents are the subject of a separate OIG Report of	4.3
Investigation.46	3
Threats	ke
94. (TS/ During another incident the	á di
same Headquarters debriefer, according to a who	3
was present, threatened Al-Nashiri by saying that if he did not talk, "We could get your mother in here," and, "We can bring your family	29
in here." The debriefer reportedly wanted Al-Nashiri	. 1
to infer, for psychological reasons, that the debriefer might be	;; <b>3.5</b>
intelligence officer based on his Arabic dialect, and that Al-	1
Nashiri was in custody because it was widely believed in	5.0
Middle East circles that interrogation technique involves	\$7.00 • 1 0 • 2 0 • 2 0 • 3 0 • 4 0 • 6 0 • 7 0
	. 42
44 (5//NF) This individual was not a trained interrogator and was not authorized to use EITs.	
45 (U//FOUO) Racking is a mechanical procedure used with firearms to chamber a bullet or	રેનો
simulate a bullet being chambered.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
46 (S//NF) Unauthorized Interrogation Techniques 29 October 2003.	7.4
42	-
TOP SECRET	.M.
	D0052

TOP-SECRET/	
sexually abusing female relatives in front of the detainee. The debriefer denied threatening Al-Nashiri through his family. The debriefer also said he did not explain who he was or where he was from when talking with Al-Nashiri. The debriefer said he never said he was intelligence officer but let Al-Nashiri draw his own conclusions.	
95. (TS) An experienced Agency interrogator reported that the psychologists/interrogators threatened Khalid Shaykh Muhammad According to this interrogator, the psychologists/interrogators said to Khalid Shaykh Muhammad that if anything else happens in the United States, "We're going to kill your children." According to the interrogator, one of the	•
psychologists/interrogators saidCTC/Legal had advised that threats are permissible so long as they are "conditional."	
With respect to the report provided to him of the threats that report did not	
indicate that the law had been violated.  Smoke	
96. (TS/ An Agency independent contractor interrogator admitted that, in December 2002, he and another independent contractor smoked cigars and blew smoke in Al-Nashiri's face during an interrogation. The interrogator claimed they did this to "cover the stench" in the room and to help keep the interrogators alert late at night. This interrogator said he would not do this again based on "perceived criticism." Another Agency interrogator admitted that he also smoked cigars during two sessions	
with Al-Nashiri to mask the stench in the room. He claimed he did not deliberately force smoke into Al-Nashiri's face.	
43	Doos

TOP SECRET/	
•	A
Stress Positions	33
97. (TS/ OIG received reports that interrogation	
97. (TS/OIG received reports that interrogation team members employed potentially injurious stress positions on	_
Al-Nashiri. Al-Nashiri was required to kneel on the floor and lean	
back. On at least one occasion, an Agency officer reportedly pushed	La Caración de Car
Al-Nashiri backward while he was in this stress position. On another	
occasion said he had to intercede after	
expressed concern that Al-Nashiri's arms might be	
dislocated from his shoulders. explained that, at the time,	, <b>k.1</b>
the interrogators were attempting to put Al-Nashiri in a standing	
stress position. Al-Nashiri was reportedly lifted off the floor by his	uli
arms while his arms were bound behind his back with a belt.	
Stiff Brush and Shackles	. 11
STALL DE WOLLD	a
98. (TS/ A psychologist/interrogator reported tha	<u>,</u>
he witnessed other techniques used on Al-Nashiri that the	•
interrogator knew were not specifically approved by DoJ. These	1
included the use of a stiff brush that was intended to induce pain on	· *1
Al-Nashiri and standing on Al-Nashiri's shackles, which resulted in	
cuts and bruises. When questioned, an interrogator who was at	(3)
acknowledged that they used a stiff brush to bathe	
Al-Nashiri. He described the brush as the kind of brush one uses in a	
bath to remove stubborn dirt. A CTC manager who had heard of the	
incident attributed the abrasions on Al-Nashiri's ankles to an Agency officer accidentally stepping on Al-Nashiri's shackles while	
repositioning him into a stress position.	
	. 4.9
Waterboard Technique	***
99. (TS The Review determined that the	11
interrogators used the waterboard on Khalid Shaykh Muhammad in	· <u>i</u>
a manner inconsistent with the SERE application of the waterboard	1
and the description of the waterboard in the DoJ OLC opinion, in tha	ıt I
the technique was used on Khalid Shaykh Muhammad a large	ي أمستلام درسيسسير
number of times. According to the General Counsel, the Attorney	
	ور الأساس ، ، أحسا
44	
'IN THE CENTRETY	D0054
	· ·· · -

TOP SECRET		
General acknowledg	ed he is fully aware of the repetitive use of the	
waterboard and that	CIA is well within the scope of the DoJ opinion	
and the authority giv	ven to CIA by that opinion. The Attorney	
	ed the waterboard had been used 119 times on a	
single individual.		•
400 000		
100. (TS	Cables indicate that Agency	
interrogators	applied the waterboard technique to	<b>.</b>
Knaud Snaykn Muha	ammad 183 times during 15 sessions over a	
period of 14 days. 11	he application of this technique to Khalid Shaykh	
Muhammad evolved	because of this detainee's ability to counter the	
technique by moving	his lips to the side to breathe while water was	
being poured. To co	mpensate, the interrogator administering the	
waterboard techniqu	e reportedly held Khalid Shaykh Muhammad's	•
lips with one hand w	hile pouring water with the other. Khalid	
Snaykh Muhammad	also countered the technique by holding his	
	as much of the water being administered as he	
	ysician monitoring the waterboard sessions	
estimated that Khalid	d Shaykh Muhammad was capable of ingesting	•
	ater. Cables indicate that an average of 19 liters	
(5 gallons) of water v	were used per waterboard session, with some of	
the water being splas	shed onto Khalid Shaykh Muhammad's chest	
	ke a visceral response from him. On the advice	
	sician, water was replaced with normal saline to	
prevent water intoxi	cation and dilution of electrolytes. In addition,	
one of the interrogate	ors reportedly formed his hands over	
Knand Snaykn Muna	ammad's mouth to collect approximately one	
inch or standing wat	er.47 Cables reflect that, during six waterboard	••
•		
•		
	<u> </u>	
	ing to the while Khalid Shaykh Muhammad	•
proved to be remarkably resi	lient to waterboard applications, the "unprecedented intensity of its	
pointless." This concern was	/SMD that OMS considered the ongoing process "both excessive and the impetus for OMS to juxtapose explicitly the SERE waterboard	······································
experience with that of the A	gency's in the OMS Guidelines then being assembled.	
•	·	· · · ·
	45	-
TON CHANTIN		D0055

DETENTION AND INTERI	·		
101. (TS/	The Agency prov and interrogation activi	rided less manag	
	nd	took the lea	than
these activities	using	as the primary	(.UKAI
detention and interrog		as the printary	
1			
	•	-	
<u> </u>			
102. (TS/	the Sta	tion	
·	existed until sur	imer 2002 as a de	e facto
extension of CTC, esse	entially singularly focus		
terrorism mission.			
,	the respective roles of	f CTC	•
regarding the Station a	and became le	ss clear and rem	ained
largely unaddressed a	t the Headquarters leve	l. At the same ti	me, the
Agency began taking	a more active role in det	ention but focus	ed on
the most high value do	etainees and the applica	tion of EITs.	•
Headquarters conside	red		
	and did not focus	on the facility's r	ole and
broader scope of activ	ities.	•••	•
,	•	·	
	, •	, •	•
,	<del></del>		
·····	aminion detail 1 Assessed 2002 at a	tes, "You have also oral	l <b>y</b> .
48 (TS/ The OLC	opinion dated 1 wagnet 2002 stat		70
informed us that it is likely tha	t this procedure [waterboard] wo		
informed us that it is likely that in any one application." Althor	opinion dated 1 August 2002 state it this procedure [waterboard] wo ugh this 20-minute threshold was regarding acceptable use of the w	s used as one basis for t	the
informed us that it is likely that in any one application." Althor	t this procedure [waterboard] wo ugh this 20-minute threshold was	s used as one basis for t	the

TOP SECRET	,	,		
				·
103.			•	•
	ı			
104		•		.•
104.				
				• .
105.				
106.			·	
100.				
			,	
				•
	. <del></del>	•		The state of the s
1 meaning 1	47			enter e esperante e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
The second secon				D0057

TOP SECRET/	5
COBALT	
	1
107. (TS/) In April 2002. Station proposed	
107. (TS/) In April 2002, Station proposed to meet	
the Station's requirement for "secure, safe, and separated handling of	
terrorist detainees." The Station stated that the facility was to be used	<b>&amp;</b>
in the "screening and interrogation phase" of detention, when Station personnel would determine the best disposition of the detainees.	
Station described the proposed facility as one designed to hold	
12 high-profile detainees, with the capacity of holding up to 20. The	il
Station viewed the proposed facility as a way to maximize its efforts	
to exploit priority targets for intelligence and imminent threat information. In June 2002, Headquarters	· id
approved the funds to create the COBA	ப []
detention facility COBALT	.1
108. (TS/ received its first detainee on	3
September 2002. After the first month of operation,	ALT :
detainee population had grown to 20. Since then, the detainee	
population ranged from 8 to 20.	:1
Headquarters Oversight COBALT	ال. 11
109. (S/ NF) The disconnect between the field and	i
Headquarters regarding arose early. After COBALT	•
opened, the Station acknowledged that, in practical terms	ú
·	
	٠٠ حقيقا
	***
110.	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	i i
-	
	į š.
48	
TOP SECRET	D0058

	TOP SECRET/	
•		
,		
	Agency personnel also made all	
ī	decisions about who was to be detained at the facility.	
]		
i		
:		•
:	111. (S//NF) OIG also found confusion among DO	_
.1 COBALT —	components regarding which Headquarters element was responsible	
COBALT _	for prior to September 2003.50 The proposal for opening	
COBALT	originated with and many of the decisions	•
1	regarding e.g., selection of the Site Manager, were made in	
.!	the field. The confusion stemmed in part from the fact that	••
٠,		
Ì	transition, however, the focus of activities in in general, and	
COBALT	in particular, was counterterrorism, and those activities	
:	were supported by counterterrorism funds. As a result, at	•
1.	Headquarters, monitored the activities but did not	
1 .	attempt to provide management oversight.	
	110 100	
COBALT	112. (TS/) Initially, was the author of	
COBALT	most cables concerning the facility. officers, however, maintained that was not a	
-1	responsibility, but a CTC/RDG responsibility. CTC/RDG did not	
į	share this view. viewed its mission as the capture of	••
COBALT	Al-Qa'ida, not exploitation of the captured terrorists. Senior CTC	٠.
: ·	officials acknowledged that was far less important to them	
; ,	than and they focused little attention on	
ŧ	activities there.	
,		
İ	and the second s	
"j	50	
••		
j	49	en e
	managem /	D0059
		5000

•	TOP SECRET/	
	110 (O. (A. P.) I D. I D. I	
BALT	113. (S//NF) In December 2002, Station made a programmatic assessment of the staffing requirements. The	
	Station stated its view that the staffing should include	
	•	
		•
BALT .	114. (TS/) Also in December 2002, after CTC/RDG	
	assumed responsibility for a CTC/RDG assessment team traveled to the site. The assessment team made recommendations	
	ranging from administrative improvements, such as installation of	
	thermometers in the facility and the use of a logbook, to	. 7
	programmatic changes, such as the need for additional personnel and determining the endgame for each detainee. Subsequently, there	
	were some improvements in interrogation support. A September	
	2003 assessment from Station indicated that	.4
	staffing remained insufficient to support the detention program. In response, CTC/RDG proposed to add three positions to the	•
	to address regional interrogation requirements.	
•	Facility and Procedures	
		1
•	115. (TS/)	· . `
•	inside the warehouse consists of 20 individual concrete structures	
٠	used as cells, three interrogation rooms, a staff room, and a	••
	guardroom.	
•	is not	COBALT
	insulated and there is no central air conditioning or heating.  Individual cells were designed with a recess for electrical space	
	heaters; however, electrical heaters were not placed in the cells. The	•
	Site Manager estimated there were between 6 and 12 gas heaters in	•
	the cell block in November 2002 at the time a detainee, Gul Rahman,	
	50	· - · · · ·
	TOPSECRET	
		D006

31-36-31-4			
the death. Thereshow	ia.51 This was increased		r
the death. Throughou		guards and a small	
cooking/	cleaning cadre have sta	cobalt cobalt	
116. (TS/	had no	written standard	
	until January 2003 when	n the DCI Confinement	
Guidelines were issue	ed. A psychologist/inter	trocator riciting the	
facility before Gul Ral	nman's death in Novem	her 2002 noted this	
deficiency, stating tha	t the procedures should	be so detailed as to	
specify who is respon-	sible for turning the ligh	nts on and off, or what t	he
temperature should be	e in the facility. Althou	gh the	r.1/0
psychologist/interrog	ator relayed this opinio	n to the Site	-
Manager and planned	to author procedures, l	pefore he could do so, h	e ·
was sent to	for the interrogation of	a high value detainee.	
	, ,		MALL.
117. <del>(TS</del> /	The customary p	ractice at was	•
	e's head and beard and		
moved to a sail. All d	ival. Detainees were the	en given uniforms and	
loud music Photogra	etainees were subjected phs were taken of each	to total darkness and	
	s. While in the cells, de		
to the wall. The guard	ds fed the detainees on a	n alternating schedule	
of one meal on one da	y and two meals the ne	xt day. As the	
temperature decrease	d in November and Dec	ember 2002, the Site	•
Manager made efforts	to acquire additional s	upplies, such as warme	r
uniforms, blankets, ar	nd heaters. <sup>52</sup> If a detaine	ee was cooperative, he	
	ements in his environme		
blankets, a Koran, a la	mp, and additional food	d choices. Detainees	
	ntive were subjected to a		•
aggressive interrogation	ons until they became "o	compliant."	
	•	•	
	<u>.</u>	•	
51 (S//NF) The facts and circ Review.	umstances of Gul Rahman's death	h are discussed later in this	
52 (U) In November 2002, the Fahrenheit.	temperature ranged from a high	of 70 to a low of 31 degrees	

	TOPSECRET	
	COBALT	<b>79</b>
	118. (TS/) Prior to December 2002, had	
	no written interrogation procedures. According to Station	A
	officer, Headquarters' approval in July 2002 of the handling of a	
•	detainee with techniques of sleep deprivation, solitary confinement	
COBALT -	and noise served as the basis for the standard operating procedures	
	at According to	Staff
	had no definitive guidance regarding interrogations	cer
	until a CTC officer came to in late July 2002. He sent a cable to	A.F
	CTC/Legal proposing techniques, such as the use of darkness, sleep	1
COBALT -	deprivation, solitary confinement, and noise, that ultimately became	и
	the model for Other interrogation techniques adopted at	21
COBALT	which were reported to Headquarters included standing	ä
	sleep deprivation, nakedness, and cold showers.	a
	COBALT	
•	119 Interrogators at were left to	
	their own devices in working with the detainees. One new CTC	
	operations officer explained that he received no training or guidance	¥
	related to interrogations before he arrived in mid-November	` 73
	2002. <sup>55</sup> According to the operations officer, the Site Manager said to	
	route all cables through him and to do the job without "harming or	ra .
	killing" the detainees. Other officers provided similar accounts.	
	Several officers who observed or participated in the activities at	<del></del>
COBALT	in the early months expressed concern about the lack of	
	procedures.	7.1
	120. (Ŧ3/received little general	H
	guidance regarding detention and interrogation until after the death	· .
	of Rahman on November 2002. In the perceived absence of	
COBALT —	specific guidance from Headquarters, one officer who spent several	57
	months atsaid he used common sense and his imagination	
COBALT	to devise techniques. It was not until December 2002, three months	•
	after opening, thatreceived official written guidance from	
	Headquarters. Some of that guidance, for example the instruction	<u> 1</u>
	that only those who had taken the interrogator training that	11
•		3
	53 (TS) The first session of the interrogation course began in November 2002. See	
	53 (TS) The first session of the interrogation course began in November 2002. See paragraphs 64-65.	
	52	آنجي ا
	TOPSECRET	£.š
		D0062

! .	TOP SECRET/	
;		
•	common colim Normania a cono 1 11	
Ì	commenced in November 2002 should conduct interrogations, was	
!	met with surprise by officers who had been operating prior to	
•	November 2002 under other de facto procedures.	
•	121. (TS/ The interrogation process	
<b>1</b>	evolved after the death of Gul Rahman. On December 2002,	
	CTC/RDG announced it would assume the responsibility for the	
:	management and maintenance of all CIA custodial interrogation	COBALT
į	facilities. An assessment team traveled to in December	
.g	2002 and prepared a list of recommendations.	CIA Staff Officer
i	stated he was comfortable with the level of guidance the Station	
•	received after the assessment team's visit.	
:	COBALT	
1	122. (TS/ the employment of EITs is	
i	now reportedly well codified. According to the Site Manager, when	
Ţ	interrogators arrive, he provides them with a folder containing	
	written security issues and the procedures for using EITs.	
. 1	Interrogators are required to sign a statement certifying they have	
	read and understand the contents of the folder. Written interrogation	
	plans are prepared and sent to Headquarters for each detainee.	•
	Directorate of Intelligence analysts are not used as interrogators; they	
	are the substantive experts. Psychologists are also monitoring the	
	detainees and a Physician's Assistant is now at whenever	COBALT
	EITs are being employed. The staff is watching the	
	temperature and detainee diets more carefully. Headquarters	COBALT
	monitors medical, hygiene and other health, safety and related issues	
	by, among other things, daily cable traffic and quarterly written	
	reports. The Agency plans to open a new facility	
COBALT	in 2004. At that point, CTC/RDG plans to move	•
	detainees from	
	·	
•		
	123. (TS/ High value detainees Al-Nashiri and	
	Khalid Shaykh Muhammad transited enroute to other	COBALT
COBALT	facilities. Several medium value detainees have been detained and	
CODALI —	interrogated at For example, Ridda Najjar, a purported	
	UBL bodyguard; Mustafa Ahmad Adam al-Hawsawi, an Al-Qa'ida	
		·
	. Po	· · ·
	53	
		D0063

hijackers and was captured with Khalid Shaykh Muhammad; and Khalid Shaykh Muhammad's nephew, Ammar al-Baluchi, were detained at Although these individuals were not planners, they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at to seek to obtain this information.  Site Management	they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at to seek to obtain this information.  Site Management  124. (FS//	TOP SECRET/	-		
hijackers and was captured with Khalid Shaykh Muhammad; and Khalid Shaykh Muhammad's nephew, Ammar al-Baluchi, were detained at Although these individuals were not planners, they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at to seek to obtain this information.  Site Management	hijackers and was captured with Khalid Shaykh Muhammad; and Khalid Shaykh Muhammad's nephew, Ammar al-Baluchi, were detained at Although these individuals were not planners, they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at to seek to obtain this information.  Site Management  124. (TS//	•			
Khalid Shaykh Muhammad's nephew, Ammar al-Baluchi, were detained at Although these individuals were not planners, they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at to seek to obtain this information.  Site Management  124. (TS/)   who was at from described as a "high risk, cobal as a "high risk, cobal as a "high risk, cobal as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF)   who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities he said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA State of the facility on and the station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA State of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. Officer	Khalid Shaykh Muhammad's nephew, Ammar al-Baluchi, were detained at Although these individuals were not planners, they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at to seek to obtain this information	inancier who reportedly hand	lled the transfer of fu	nds to the $9/1\dot{1}$	
Although these individuals were not planners, they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at the seek to obtain this information.  Site Management  124. (TS/)  Site Management  124. (TS/)  Monow was at the seek to obtain this information.  COBALT  Site Management  124. (TS/)  Monow was at the seek to obtain this information.  COBALT  Site Management  125. (TS/)  Who was at the searching as a "high risk, cobal seed that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation.  In released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF)  Who had several overseas  Sasignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at the said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA Staff officer  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/)  Who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  COBALT  COBALT	detained at Although these individuals were not planners, they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at to seek to obtain this information.  Site Management  124. (FS/)    Monow was at	ujackers and was captured wi Chalid Shavkh Muhammade	ith Khalid Shaykh Mu	hammad; and	
they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at the seek to obtain this information.  Site Management  124. (FS/	they had access to information of particular interest, and the Agency used interrogation techniques at to seek to obtain this information.  Site Management  124. (TS//	letained at Althou	ch these individuals a	aluchi, were	
site Management  124. (FS/   who was at   from   GOBALT  Site Management   who was at   from   GOBALT  124. (FS/   who was at   from   GOBALT  125. (S/ NF)   who had several sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation.   he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF)   who had several overseas   GIASTANDERS   GOFFICE   GOFFICE	site Management  124. (FS// who was at from described as a "high risk, high gain intelligence facility." He described his role regarding as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA States and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the Officer Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the Officer Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the Officer CIA Staff Officer Stated that he went to on a number of occasions and Officer COBALT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	of particular interest	and the Agency	'S, u'
Site Management  124. (FS//	Site Management    124. (TS/	sed interrogation techniques	at to seek to	obtain this	<b>7</b>
described as a "high risk, high gain intelligence facility." He described his role regarding as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities. He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA Staff Officer Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/ who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer Stated that he went to on a number of occasions and COBALT	March   Marc	nformation.			•
described as a "high risk, high gain intelligence facility." He described his role regarding as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities. He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA Staff Officer Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/ who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer Stated that he went to on a number of occasions and COBALT	March   Marc	Cita Manager		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
described as a "high risk, high gain intelligence facility." He described his role regarding as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA Staff Officer Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer Stated that he went to on a number of occasions and COBALT	described as a "high risk, high gain intelligence facility." He described his role regarding as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas  assignments was CIA Sta Officer said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA Sta Because of other responsibilities Station relied heavily on and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer Stated that he went to on a number of occasions and CIA Staff Officer COBALT	Site Management	•	•	
described as a "high risk, high gain intelligence facility." He described his role regarding as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA Staff Officer Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer Stated that he went to on a number of occasions and COBALT	described as a "high risk, high gain intelligence facility." He described his role regarding as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas  assignments was CIA Sta Officer said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA Sta Because of other responsibilities Station relied heavily on and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer Stated that he went to on a number of occasions and CIA Staff Officer COBALT	124. (TS/	who was at	from	
as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was  Said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. Because of other responsibilities Station relied theavily on and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  Officer  CIA Staff Officer  Officer  Officer  Officer  CIA Staff Officer  Officer  Officer  Officer	high gain intelligence facility." He described his role regarding as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. Because of other responsibilities Station relied heavily on and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  Officer  CIA Staff Officer  Officer  CIA Staff Officer  Officer  Officer	(10)			COBAL
as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities and he said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. Because of other responsibilities Station relied and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/) who was interviewed during this Review, Who was interviewed during this Review, Officer on a number of occasions and COBALT	as the "overall manager." He stated that he traveled there to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (\$\frac{\( \)}{\( \)} \) who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. Because of other responsibilities Station relied heavily on and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/) who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/) on a number of occasions and  CIA Staff Officer	iigh gain intelligence facility.'		e regarding	!
to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was CIA St. Office.  Said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA St. Because of other responsibilities Station relied and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer of officer of occasions and COBALT	to obtain a general sense of the facility or learn firsthand of a specific interrogation. he released all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was CIA State of State of He said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA State Because of other responsibilities Station relied heavily on and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer  COBALT	as the "overall mana	ger." He stated that h	ne traveled there	
all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF)	all cables regarding the facility and the interrogations conducted there.  125. (S//NF)				
125. (S//NF) who had several overseas assignments was said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities Station relied meavily on and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// on a number of occasions and Officer on a number of occasions and CIA Staff Officer	assignments was  said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities Station relied heavily on and the  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// on a number of occasions and Officer  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// on a number of occasions and Officer	r learn firsthand of a specific	interrogation.	he release	d
assignments was  said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities  He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act:  Because of other responsibilities  Station  Telied  neavily on  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/)  who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/)  who was interviewed during this Review,  CIA Staff Officer  Officer  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  Officer  CIA Staff Officer	assignments was  said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities  He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act:  Because of other responsibilities  Station  Felied heavily on  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS//  who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer	ll cables regarding the facility	and the interrogation	ns conducted	
said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities  He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities  Station  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/)  who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer	said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities  at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities Station relied heavily on and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer	here.		•	
said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities  He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities  Station  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/)  who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer	said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act. CIA State Because of other responsibilities Station relied heavily on Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// or who was interviewed during this Review, CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer	105 (0 / / ) 77	·	_	
said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities  He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities  Station  relied  and the  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  Facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review,  OCIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// occupance)  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  127. OCIA Staff Officer  128. CIA Staff Officer  129. CIA Staff Officer	said his responsibilities included overseeing the activities at He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act:  Because of other responsibilities Station relied heavily on and the Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, CIA Staff Officer on a number of occasions and COBALT		who had seve	ral overseas	CIA Sta
He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities  Station  Felied  and the  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  Facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/)  Who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer	He said he went to the facility about three times, explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities  Station  Felied  and the  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  Facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/)  Who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer		lition included arrange		
explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities  Station  and the  CIA Staff Officer  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/)  Who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer	explaining that Station management tried to limit the number of trips to the facility because going there was considered an operational act.  Because of other responsibilities  Station  and the  CIA Staff Officer  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer	He said he went	to the facility about t	eing the activitie	es
to the facility because going there was considered an operational act:  Because of other responsibilities  Station  Telied  and the  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/  Who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer	to the facility because going there was considered an operational act:  Because of other responsibilities  Station  relied heavily on  Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  Station  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer				nie
Because of other responsibilities station and the classification and the state of t	Because of other responsibilities Station and the heavily on Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the officer facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/ who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer stated that he went to on a number of occasions and COBALT	the facility because going the	nere was considered a	n operational ac	• •
Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the Officer  126. (TS/) who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  who was interviewed during this Review,  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer	Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff Officer  Stated that he went to on a number of occasions and COBALT  CIA Staff Officer  CIA Staff Officer				CIA Sta
Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the Officer Tacility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer CIA Staff Officer COBALT  COBALT	Site Manager to oversee the day-to-day running of the facility.  CIA Staff Officer  126. (TS/) who was interviewed during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  COBALT				CIA Staff
126. (TS/) who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff officer stated that he went to on a number of occasions and COBALT	126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff stated that he went to on a number of occasions and COBALT		rsee the day-to-day ru	inning of the	
126. (TS/) who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff on a number of occasions and COBALT COBALT	126. (TS// who was interviewed during this Review, He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied. CIA Staff stated that he went to on a number of occasions and COBALT				
He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff on a number of occasions and COBALT  COBALT  54	during this Review,  He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff stated that he went to  COBALT  COBALT		b		
He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  COBALT  COBALT  54	He was unable to estimate the percentage of time that he spent on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  COBALT  COBALT		wh	o was interviewe	ed ·
on detention-related matters but said it varied.  CIA Staff Officer  COBALT  COBALT  COBALT  54	on detention-related matters but said it varied.  Stated that he went to on a number of occasions and officer  COBALT  COBALT  54		-1-1	12 11 11	
cobalt	stated that he went to on a number of occasions and Officer			une mat ne sper	•
COBALT	COBALT		<del></del>	aciona and	
. 54	. 54		Off a Humber of occ	asions and	
		COBALI	· <u>-</u>		· a contribution
					•
			EA		
		TODGEODET /	54		•

	•	
	TOP SECRET!	
	believed he knew what was occurring there. He coordinated on all	
Г	cable traffic related to detention matters	
	127. (TS/) Station assigned responsibility for	
COBALT	127. (TS/ Station assigned responsibility for prior to its occupancy to a Staff officer	
	hired in January This officer lacked any education or	
	experience that was relevant to managing the construction of a	.•
•	detention facility. He only learned of his assignment after reporting	
	to the Station. He was responsible for the site and construction during his	•
	during his TDY tour	
ALT —	128. (S) The first Site Manager was a first-tour	
	on 2002.	
		•
•		
		•
•	129. (TS/) When he arrived in in the	•
	2002, the Site Manager had no idea what duties he would	•
	be assigned. He believes the primary factors in his assignment as	
COBALT	Site Manager were the vacancy in the detention program	
	and that The Site	
	Manager received a copy of the DCI's Interrogation Guidelines in	
•	January 2003 and certified that he had read them. The first formal	
	training the Site Manager received on the use of EITs, however, was	•
	an interrogation class he attended nine months into his	
	tour.	
•		
	54	- the
	54	
	•	e de la companya de l

•	TOP SECRET/	
	130. (TS.) gave the Site Manager	
	responsibility for anything that had to do with detention	
		.•
	131. (S) explained that he selected the Site Manager	
	based on several factors, including	61 G
	the Site Manager discharge his duties and added that he watched	, ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;
CIA Staff Officer	the Site Manager discharge his duties and was very satisfied with the job he performed. said that he	A
	Manager talked a lot about issues. The Site Manager had free access	ì
	to Station Front Office, and recalled consulting with the Site Manager at least once a day. CIA Staff Officer	
CIA Staff Officer	132. (S//NF) The Site Manager advised he had discussions with Station management, including and the every other day or as issues arose. He stated that	CIA Staff ,
CIA Staff _	someone from Station management came out to about once	—COBALT &
Officer	a month— came once or twice,	
	When senior Headquarters	*
• •	visitors, traveled to	
	management accompanied them to COBALT	
	133. (S//NF) A number of individuals who served at the	<b>A</b>
	Station with the Site Manager said that it was abundantly clear to	1
	them that he was overwhelmed. Additionally, they believed	
COBALT	was understaffed and did not receive the attention it required.	
•	56	
	TOP SECRET	
		D0066

	TOP SECRET/	
		•
	134. ( <del>S//NF</del> ) was unaware until	
COBALT	being interviewed during this Review that the first Site Manager at	
COBALI	had been a junior officer. stated that a first-tour	
	officer should not be running anything. One of the reasons he cited	
	for his revocation of the assignment of the replacement Site Manager	
COBALT	at was that the nominee was only a	
	In view, at a minimum, a	
	is more appropriate for the assignment.55	
	COBALT	
•	Interrogators and Linguists	,
	COBALT	
•	135. (TS/ The Site Manager explained that the	
	interrogations conducted at during the first months that it	
	was operational were essentially custodial interviews coupled with	
,	environmental denrivations. When Agency officers come to conduct	
,	interrogations, the Site Manager initially took them to The	
•	only guidance he provided them at that time was how to get in and	
	out of the facility securely. Substantive experts were in short supply.	
	so the interrogators had to read the background on the detainees.	
	The Site Manager explained that the interrogators essentially had the	
	freedom to do what they wanted; he did not have a list of "do's and	
	don'ts" for interrogations.	
•	COBALT	
•	136. (TS/) During first four months of	
	operation, individuals with no previous relevant experience, no	
•	training, and no guidance often conducted the interrogations. In fact,	
COBALT	most of these individuals were sent to in other capacities and	
•	were pressed into service at For example, one analyst sent	
	to as a substantive expert took over the debriefing/interrogation	•
•	function of three detainees after approximately a week of observing	
	the process. Another officer who debriefed/interrogated at COBALT	
	said he agreed to do so because it needed to be done and because the	
	alternative was to leave the detainees languishing indefinitely. Several	
	officers expressed concern about the extended and sometimes	
•	55 (S) Nevertheless, a pfficer, was	
	assigned as the second Site Manager.	
•	E77	
	TODEBCDET 57	
	D006	37

_	TOP SECRET	
·	COBALT	? 8
	unjustified detention of individuals at A TDY interrogator stated that individuals might have been released or moved sooner had	
	they been debrieted/interrogated earlier and if a determination had	
	then been made that there was little justification for their continued detention at COBALT	
COBALT	137. (TS In addition to a shortage of	
	interrogators, has suffered from a shortage of linguists.	<b>-</b> •
	Because most of the debriefers/interrogators at have had no relevant foreign language capability, linguists must assist in the	
•		
	the facility Instances have occurred,	
	however, when detainees were not questioned because of a lack of	
	linguistic support. Station requested both interrogation and	•
	linguistic support when it has been specifically needed, but its	4.3
	requests have not always been accommodated.	3
	Medical Support	1.d
	COBALT	
	138. (TS/ Providing medical attention to	14
	detainees has also been a staffing problem. In addition, compared to	
	the relatively small number of high value detainees at	
	the larger number and less well-known	[ :
	detainees at posed unique challenges.  COBALT COBALT	1.1
•	139. (TS/ Four months before opened,	
	plan was to use Physician's Assistants on TDY to the Station	13
	for non-emergency medical treatment of detainees	
	A small medical exam	4%
	room was included in the design for COBALT	ا المذر
		13
		/ 1
,	Station Physician's Assistants and occasionally	:.
	Regional Medical Officers examined and treated the detainees. When	و مستند
	a newly arrived Physician's Assistant requested guidance from OMS	ä
	58	
	TOP SECRET/	1
		D0068

	2002, he was reportedly instructed to follow the Hippocratic oath and "if someone is sick, you treat them."  140. (TS/ Immediately following Gul Rahman's death on November 2002, reported by cable
	Station medics made visits to evaluate the COBALT detainees. One week later reported, and "approximately a fourth of the prisoners
·	have one or more significant pre-existing medical problems upon arrival."  Station offered Headquarters the option of either funding to provide on-site medical care or requiring one of the
	Station's Physician's Assistants to travel to COBALT  Headquarters apparently did not respond to this request, nor is there any indication that supported When the
COBALT	Station subsequently requested full-time and TDY support for the Station made no mention of any requirement for additional medical personnel. On September 2003, the new requested an enhanced staffing complement for Among his requests was a full-time medic.
	141. (TS/) When a Physician's Assistant at the Station sent a cable to Headquarters on 2003, "Medical Assessment of Detainees," a CTC/RDG desk officer forwarded the
COBALT	cable to CTC managers and a CTC attorney with the comment, "This is the first time I've ever seen any official reporting on the PA visiting the detainees. We should ensure that this continues and is documented in cable traffic. It's a great baseline for us."56 One cable
	per month reported the results of examinations of the detainee population over the following five-month period. Despite the monthly reports of the examination and treatment of detainees at
OBALT	which commenced four months after the facility received

provided to the detainees. One Physician's Assistant who spent many months TDY for example, reported that he did not prepare records of any treatment rendered and his.  OMS supervisor reported that OMS does not have a written protocol requiring practitioners to produce documentation of patient contact, "relying rather on the accepted professional requirement' to document patient contacts." The Chief and Deputy Chief of Medical Services confirmed this.  142. (FS/ Station reported that it is standard procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent Agency officers (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.			
many months TDY for example, reported that he did not prepare records of any treatment rendered and his OMS supervisor reported that OMS does not have a written protocol requiring practitioners to produce documentation of patient contact, "relying rather on the accepted professional requirement' to document patient contacts." The Chief and Deputy Chief of Medical Services confirmed this.  142. (TS) Station reported that it is standard procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent Agency officers (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	נק	rovided to the detainees. One Physician's Assistant who enent	
prepare records of any treatment rendered  OMS supervisor reported that OMS does not have a written protocol requiring practitioners to produce documentation of patient contact, "relying rather on the accepted professional requirement' to document patient contacts." The Chief and Deputy Chief of Medical Services confirmed this.  142. (TS)  Station reported that it is standard procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to  As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent  Officers  (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The  Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The  medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return  November and did not return  November and did not return	m	any months TDY for example, reported that he did not	•
OMS supervisor reported that OMS does not have a written protocol requiring practitioners to produce documentation of patient contact, "relying rather on the accepted professional requirement' to document patient contacts." The Chief and Deputy Chief of Medical Services confirmed this.  142. (FS   Station reported that it is standard procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to   As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent   Agency officers   (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The   Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The   medical provider assigned   from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on   November and did not return   until November 2002.	pı	**************************************	
requiring practitioners to produce documentation of patient contact, "relying rather on the accepted professional requirement' to document patient contacts." The Chief and Deputy Chief of Medical Services confirmed this.  142. (TS) Station reported that it is standard procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent Agency officers (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	O	MS supervisor reported that OMS does not have a written protocol	
"relying rather on the accepted professional 'requirement' to document patient contacts." The Chief and Deputy Chief of Medical Services confirmed this.  142. (TS) Station reported that it is standard procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent Agency officers (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NP)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	re	quiring practitioners to produce documentation of patient contact.	•
document patient contacts." The Chief and Deputy Chief of Medical Services confirmed this.  142. (TS) Station reported that it is standard procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent Agency officers (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The intedical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	"r	elying rather on the accepted professional 'requirement' to	
Services confirmed this.  142. (TS)  Station reported that it is standard procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to  As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent  Agency officers  (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The  DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	do	ocument patient contacts." The Chief and Deputy Chief of Medical	•
procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent Agency officers (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	Se	ervices confirmed this.	
procedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to As further described in paragraph 161, shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent Agency officers (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.			
ensure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to			
initial condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to	þı	ocedure for one medical officer to participate in all renditions to	
rendition. That officer, therefore, arrived with any detainees who were rendered to	en	isure the detainee does not have a hidden weapon, to determine the	
were rendered to	m	unal condition of the detainee, and to stabilize the detainee during	
shortly after the death of Rahman, the DDO sent officers (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.		ere rendered to	
officers (the "DO Investigative Team") to investigate the circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.			
circumstances of the death. The Site Manager advised the DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on until November 2002.			
DO Investigative Team that detainees are examined and photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NP)  The			COBALT
photographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.			
they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The		O MITCOMENIAC I COME MINE MEIMIGEN DE EXPERIMENTAME	
rendition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	nl		
officer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	pl th	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event	
copies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them.  He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The	th	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event bey were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to	,
He reported that no medical documents were retained from the renditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	th re	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event bey were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical	,
detainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event ley were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to indition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and	,
overwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of co	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event bey were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to indition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them.	
The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of co H re	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event between the were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to endition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the enditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of	
The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of co H re de	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event between the water beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the enditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of etainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been	•
The medical provider assigned from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of co H re de	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event between the water beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the enditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of etainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been	•
from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of co H re de	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event new were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the anditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of estainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been verwritten.	
from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of co H re de	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event new were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the anditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of estainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been verwritten.	•
from November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, departed on November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of co H re de	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event new were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the anditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of estainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been verwritten.	•
November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of co H re de	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event between they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the enditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of etainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been verwritten.  143. (S//NF)	
November and did not return until November 2002.	th re of CO H re de	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event between they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the anditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of retainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been werwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned	•
	the record of the control of the con	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event bey were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them. The ereported that no medical documents were retained from the enditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of etainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been everwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned medical provider assigned on November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant,	
20	the record of the control of the con	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event between they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the anditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of etainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been exerwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned medical provider assigned on November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, eparted on	
20	the record of the control of the con	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event between they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the anditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of etainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been exerwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned medical provider assigned on November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, eparted on	
	the record of the control of the con	notographed upon their arrival to protect the Agency in the event between they were beaten or otherwise mistreated by liaison prior to andition. However, when asked for the identity of the medical ficer, the information on Rahman's medical examination, and opies of the photographs, the Site Manager could not produce them be reported that no medical documents were retained from the anditions and the Station did not retain medical documentation of etainees. Further, the digital photos of Rahman had been exerwritten.  143. (S//NF)  The medical provider assigned medical provider assigned on November into December 2002, a Physician's Assistant, eparted on	

	ı
144.	
	•
145. (TS/	
The guardforce consisted of interior guards" were assigned to duty within the cellblock and had direct contact with the detainees. The guards moved the detainees, hooded and restrained, back and forth in total	
silence. The remaining guards were responsible for security outside  the cellblock. arranged for the U.S. Bureau of Prisons (BOP)  to send a training team to from  November. 59 This team worked with the guard force,	٠
concentrating on techniques, such as entry and escort procedures, application of restraints, security checks, pat-down and cell searches, and documenting checks of detainees.	
61	D0071

TOP SECRET/				,	:
-		. •			
					•
				•	E
146.					
				·	· ·
				•	
147.		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	*****		
					,
					-
					• ,
					•
					•
	, -				
					B.
	62		<del> </del>		

	TOP SECRET			
•	148.			
. [				•
				,
	149. <del>(TS/</del>	One week after Gul	Rahman's death,	
	Station sent a cal	ole, "Risk Assessment for	" to	—— COBALT
	Hadaman I 1	A continuit of the second of t	to to	
ALT	management of	it outlined problems facing and requested thought	g the Station in the s from the DDO. It	
٦	included the following:			
	150.	After CTC/RDG ass	umed responsibility	•
	for the management of 3 December 2002, CTC,	all CIA custodial interrog	ation facilities on	
	, o December 2002, C1C,			
				es.
•				
				•
				•
	<i>?</i> •			•
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•	63		
	4			D00

TOP SECRETA						•
	•					
151.						
						•
						-
						,
152. ( <del>S</del> /					•	]
						İ
One of the psychologic	st/interrogate	ors was or	pposed to	using	*	
ndigenous guards and	d suggested, a	as <u>a minin</u>	oposed to num, that	using an Amei	ican	
ndigenous guards and hould directly superv	d suggested, a	as a minin	num, that	using an Amei		
ndigenous guards and hould directly supervised to the supervised t	d suggested, a rise the guard	as a minin ls.	signated	an Ame	as a	COBALT
ndigenous guards and hould directly supervised by the supervised b	d suggested, a rise the guard of January 200 y," subject to ement Condit	as a minin s. 3, CIA de the requir	signated ements of	f the DC	as a	COBALT
ndigenous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards	d suggested, a rise the guard of January 200 y," subject to ement Condit tion as of that	as a minin s. 3, CIA de the requir	signated rements of	an Amer	as a	COBALT
ndigenous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards	d suggested, a rise the guard of January 200 y," subject to ement Condit tion as of that	as a minin s. 3, CIA de the requir	signated ements of	f the DC	as a	COBALT
ndigenous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards	d suggested, a rise the guard of January 200 y," subject to ement Condit tion as of that	as a minin s. 3, CIA de the requir	signated rements of	f the DC	as a	COBALT
ndigenous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards	d suggested, a rise the guard of January 200 y," subject to ement Condit tion as of that	as a minin s. 3, CIA de the requir	signated rements of	f the DC	as a	COBALT
ndigenous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and hould directly superviolent to the continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards and continuous guards	d suggested, a rise the guard of January 200 y," subject to ement Condit tion as of that	as a minin s. 3, CIA de the requir	signated rements of	f the DC	as a	COBALT
ndigenous guards and hould directly superviolent of the control of	d suggested, a rise the guard of January 200 y," subject to ement Condit tion as of that	as a minin s. 3, CIA de the requir	signated rements of	f the DC	as a	COBALT
One of the psychological and an analysis and a supervised by the control of the c	d suggested, a rise the guard of January 200 y," subject to ement Condit tion as of that	as a minin s. 3, CIA de the requir	signated rements of	f the DC	as a	COBALT
ndigenous guards and hould directly supervised by the last of the	d suggested, a rise the guard of January 200 y," subject to ement Condit tion as of that	as a minin s. 3, CIA de the requir ions for C time that	signated rements of	f the DC	as a	COBALT

153. (TS/ In 2002, Station recognized the need for a detention facility to supplement and communicated that need to Headquarters. Station cited the increasing population at  154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking approval and funding of this initiative noted that the facility required	COBA
recognized the need for a detention facility to supplement and communicated that need to Headquarters. Station cited the increasing population at  154. (TS/  The proposal to Headquarters seeking	СОВА
the increasing population at  154. (TS/  The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
154. (TS/ The proposal to Headquarters seeking	
structural changes and security enhancements. The Station cited disadvantages,	
Late	
155. ( <del>TS</del> / 2002, a cable from	
CTC/RDG provided authority and funds for Station to	
proceed with construction and upgrades for the facility	
which would later be encrypted as CTC/RDG	
concurrently provided the authority and funds for Station to proceed in the construction of a second detention facility as	
a successor to 62 The cable solicited the Station's comments	
a successor to 62 The cable solicited the Station's comments	

		,	<u>.</u>	·
regarding trainin		ensure that d	etainees are	1
handled in a prop	per manner and to ensure	proper facility		•
management in t	he succeeding years.63	-	7	
156. ( <del>T</del> S/	Early	COBA		
Manager visited	and observed th	2003, the	Site	•
	the facility were ahead of	schedule He	cuon	•
transferred two u	innamed detainees to		detainees	
sent there by CIA				7
	2003, the Station re	norted that		_
had its own	physician. Prio		2003, the	
Station did not re	port on the health condition	ons of the Agei	CA TIE	
detainees at	however.	•		
		. COBALT	· · ·	
167 4900 /	The Site Mana	cor for	advised	
157. <del>(TS</del> /	The Dite Iviana	Per YOT	auviseu	
OIG in May 2003	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proced	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proceed	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proced	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proced	lure was to tra	nsfer most	
OIG in May 2003 detainees from	that the customary proced	lure was to tra	nsfer most	

! ]	TOP SECRET/	
i	Death of Gul Rahman	
! !	159. (TS/ Gul Rahman, a suspected Afghan	•
•	extremist associated with the Hezbi Islami Gulbuddin organization,	
	was captured in Pakistan on October 2002 and rendered to	
COBALT	November 2002. Between November 2002,	• •
	Rahman underwent at least six interrogation sessions conducted by	
ļ <b>.</b>	various members of a team that included the Site Manager,	——COBALT
<del>1</del> [	an independent contractor psychologist/interrogator, the Station's	
	analyst, and linguist. The	•
ŧ.	psychologist/interrogator was experienced from decades of work in	
	the SERE program, had helped develop the EITs, and had conducted	
	interrogations at The Site Manager and the analyst had	
ı	no experience or relevant training in interrogations before their	
	assignment to but had acquired approximately six	
	months of experience through on-the-job training.	
	160. (TS) Rahman was subjected to sleep	
	deprivation sessions of up to 48 hours, at least one cold shower, and a	
	"hard takedown"—euphemistically termed "rough treatment."66 In	
	addition, Rahman was apparently without clothing for much of his	•
COBALT	time at as part of the sleep deprivation and to cause cultural	
	humiliation. Despite these measures, Rahman remained	
· .	uncooperative and provided no intelligence. His only concession	
	was to admit his identity on November 2002; otherwise, he	
•	retained his resistance posture and demeanor. The November	
	cable reporting that Rahman admitted his identity to	
	officers includes the following, "Rahman spent the days since	
	his last session in cold conditions with minimal food and sleep." A	
	66 (S) Both the cold shower and hard takedown are described in greater detail later in this Review.	
		*** * _ 5,**
	1 67 FOR PROPERTY	
•		D0077

TOP SECRET/	
psychological assessment of Rahman on November 2002 noted his	
remarkable physical and psychological resilience and recommended, in part, "continued environmental deprivations."	
161. (TS/ On the afternoon of November 2002:	
when guards delivered food to Rahman, he reportedly threw the food, his water bottle, and defecation bucket at the guards.	
In addition, he reportedly threatened the guards and told them he had seen their faces and would kill them upon his release. When the Site Manager learned of this incident, he authorized short-chaining,	
i.e., Rahman's hands and feet were shackled and connected with a short-chain.	
162. (TS/ guards found Rahman dead	
in his cell on the morning of November 2002. The ambient temperature was recorded at a low of 31 degrees. Rahman was still in the short-chain position that required him to sit, naked from the	1
waist down, on the concrete floor of his cell. He wore only a sweatshirt.	
163. (TS/ Station reported Rahman's death	1
that day in an cable to the DDO. The DDO dispatched the DO Investigative Team, consisting of a senior security officer an OGO	
attorney, and an Agency pathologist, to  CIA also promptly reported the incident to SSCI	
and HPSCI. The DO Investigative Team conducted interviews and the pathologist performed an autopsy of Rahman. The autopsy	
indicated, by a diagnosis of exclusion, that death was caused by hypothermia. <sup>67</sup> After the DO investigation was completed, CIA reported the death to DoJ and further briefed the SSCI and HPSCI	
leadership. OIG opened an investigation into the circumstances surrounding this incident. DoJ declined prosecution of the Agency	
employee responsible for OIG's investigation will be the subject of a separate Report of Investigation.	
67 (S) The pathologist estimated Rahman to be in his mid-30s.	
. 68	
TOPSECRET	D0078

COBALT

Spec	cific Unauthori	zed or Undocumen	ted Techniques
	64. (TS/	The treatmen	t of Gul Rahman was but
one eve	ent in the early	months of	Agency activity in
	that invol	ved the use of inter	rogation techniques that
DoJ and	d Headquarters	had not approved.	Agency personnel
reporte	d a range of im	provised actions tha	at interrogators and
debrief	ers reportedly i	ised at that time to a	assist in obtaining
intorma	ation from deta	inees. The extent of	these actions is illustrative
of the c	onsequences of	the lack of clear gui	idance at that time and the
Agency	's insufficient a	ttention to interroga	ations in
and the Afghan present techniq further	death of a deta istan (discussed ed facts that wa ues discussed b addressed in co cases of undoo piguous or less	rranted criminal invelow were used with a Repropertion with a Repropertion or unauth serious, not warrant below were taken	use in Northeast ph 192). These two cases vestigations. Some of the ch Gul Rahman and will be port relating to his death. corized techniques, the facts ting further investigation. by employees or
are amb Some ac contract manage	tors no longer a ement has also a	ssociated with the Andressed administr	Agency. Agency ratively some of the actions.
are amb Some ac contract manage Press	tors no longer a ement has also a sure Points	addressed administr	Agency. Agency ratively some of the actions.
are amb Some ac contract manage Press	tors no longer a ement has also a sure Points 56. (TS	nddressed administr	ratively some of the actions.
are amb Some ac contract manage Press	tors no longer a ement has also a sure Points	In July 2002,	participated with another
are amb Some ac contract manage Press	tors no longer a ement has also a sure Points	nddressed administr	participated with another ion of a detainee
operatio	tors no longer a ement has also a sure Points 66. (TS	In July 2002, operations officer, p custodial interrogati	participated with another ion of a detainee reportedly
operatio	tors no longer a ement has also a sure Points 66. (TS	In July 2002, operations officer, p custodial interrogati	participated with another ion of a detainee

TOP SECRET!				
			•	
167. (TS/		wh	o was	33
facing the shackled de	tainee, reportedly v	vatched his eves to	the point	
that the detainee would	<u>ld</u> nod and start to p	bass out; then, the $^\circ$	· ·	
,	shook the detaine	e to wake him. Thi	s	71
process was repeated	for a total of three a	pplications on the c	letainee.	
The	acknowledge	d to OIG that he lai	id hands	***
on the detainee and m	ay have made him	think he was going	to lose	
consciousness. The		also noted that h	e has	».
years of experience de	briefing and intervi	ewing people and	until .	
recently had never be	en instructed how to	conduct interroga	tions.	<u>:3</u>
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		_		
168. (5 <del>//NE)</del> . C	TC management is	now aware of this i	eported	
incident, the severity o	of which was disput	ed. The use of pres	sure	
points is not, and had	not been, authorize	d, and CTC has adv	vised the	
	that such actions	are not authorized.		
Mock Executions		•	·	
169. (TS/	The debriefe	r who employed th	 e	
handgun and power d		advised		
those actions were pre	dicated on a technic	que he had particip	ated in	
The debr	riefer stated that wh	en he was	COBALT	.1
between September ar				,
fire a handgun outside	e the interrogation r	oom while the deb	riefer	. 3
was interviewing a de	tainee who was tho	ught to be withhole	ding	
information.68 The Sit				
screaming and yelling	outside the cell by	other CLA officers a	and local	49
guards. When the gua				
room, they passed a g				
lying motionless on th				1.9
been shot to death.			,	ħ
				Ħ
	٠,,,		••	لن
				ii
•	٠		•	1
68 (S) The actions	are bei	ing addressed as part of the	e Gui	nama-tan-agin-alm
Rahman investigation.		•		7.1
	70	•		·
TOP CROPER				<u>.</u>
				D0080

COBALT

į	TOP SECRET/	
age of the second		
1	170. (TSA The debriefer claimed he did not think	
	he needed to report this incident because the Site Manager had	
•	openly discussed this plan several days prior to and	
! •	after the incident. When the debriefer was later and	
i	believed he needed a non-traditional technique to induce the	
ï	detainee to cooperate, he told he wanted to wave a handgun	
(	in front of the detainee to scare him. The debriefer said he did not	
	believe he was required to notify Headquarters of this technique,	
!	citing the earlier, unreported mock execution COBALT.	
1	171. (TS A senior operations officer	
ţ	recounted that around September 2002, heard that the debriefer	
	had staged a mock execution. was not present but understood it	
:	went badly; it was transparently a ruse and no benefit was derived	
1	from it. observed that there is a need to be creative as long as it is	
	not considered torture. stated that if such a proposal were made	
	now, it would involve a great deal of consultation. It would begin	
CIA Staff	with management and would include CTC/Legal,	
Officer	RDG, and the CTC	
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
COBALT -	172. (S//NF) The Site Manager admitted staging a "mock	
	execution" in the first days that was open. According to the	•
	Site Manager, the technique was his idea but was not effective	
	because it came across as being staged. It was based on the concept,	•
•	from SERE school, of showing something that looks real, but is not.	
	The Site Manager recalled that a particular CTC interrogator later	
	told him about employing a mock execution technique. The Site	
	Manager did not know when this incident occurred or if it was	••
	successful. He viewed this technique as ineffective because it was not believable.	
	benevable.	
	,	
	<u></u>	
	69 (57/NF) This same debriefer submitted a cable from in early January 2003 in which	
	he proposed a number of other techniques, including disconnecting the heating system overnight. Headquarters did not respond.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· 71	one y a <sub>fal</sub> er
		DODO4
		D0081

•	TOP SECRET/	
•	173. (TS. Four other officers and independent	21
	contractors who were interviewed admitted to either participating in	
•	one of the above-described incidents or hearing about them. An	i i
COBALT	independent contractor who headed a CTC/RDG review of	
	procedures atafter Rahman's death stated that the Site	
	Manager described staging a mock execution of a detainee.	<b>55</b>
•	Reportedly, a detainee who witnessed the "body" in the aftermath of	
	the ruse "sang like a bird."	
	174. (TS/ revealed that approximately	
COBALT	four days before his interview with OIG, the Site Manager stated he	-
COBALI	had conducted a mock execution in October or	
	November 2002. Reportedly, the firearm was discharged outside of	
	the building, and it was done because the detainee reportedly	
•	possessed critical threat information. stated that he told	· •••
	the Site Manager not to do it again. He stated that he has not heard	3
	of a similar act occurring since then.	i i
•	COBALT	11
	Use of Smoke	
	485 750	11
COBALT -	175. (TS. A CIA officer	· 1
	at in late 2002 and early 2003 revealed that	73
	cigarette smoke was once used as an interrogation technique in	. 8.4
	October 2002. Reportedly, at the request of an independent contractor serving as an interrogator, the officer, who does not	
•	smoke, blew the smoke from a thin cigarette/cigar in the detainee's	
	face for about five minutes. The detainee started talking so the	<b>W</b>
	smoke ceased. heard that a different	
	officer had used smoke as an interrogation technique. OIG	
•	questioned numerous personnel who had worked about	COBALT
	the use of smoke as a technique. None reported any knowledge of	
	the use of smoke as an interrogation technique.	'n
	176. (TS/ An independent contractor	? D
	admitted that he has personally used smoke	
	inhalation techniques on detainees to make them ill to the point	
	where they would start to "purge." After this, in a weakened state,	
	÷.	
•	72	
	TOP SECRET!	D0082
		LUUUL

TOP SECRET	· 
these detainees would then provide the independent contractor wi	th
information. The independent contractor denied ever physically	
abusing detainees or knowing anyone who has.	
Use of Cold	
COBALT	•
177. (TS/) As previously reported,	•
received its first detainees in mid-September 2002. By many accou	nts -
the temperature was hot at that time and remained	
generally hot or warm until November 2002.	
178. (TS/ In late July to early August 2002, a	<u>.</u>
detainee was being interrogated	•
Prior to proceeding with any of the proposed methods,	<u> </u>
officer responsible for the detainee sent a cable requesting	<b>.</b>
Headquarters authority to employ a prescribed interrogation plan	
over a two-week period. The plan included the following:	
Physical Comfort Level Deprivation: With use of a window air	•
conditioner and a judicious provision/deprivation of warm	
clothing/blankets, believe we can increase [the detainee's] physical	
discomfort level to the point where we may lower his mental/trained resistance abilities.	·
mentaly transect resistance admittes.	
CTC/Legal responded and advised, "[C]aution must be used when	<b>X</b>
employing the air conditioning/blanket deprivation so that [the	
detainee's] discomfort does not lead to a serious illness or worse."	·
dominion of anocommon does not lead to a serious miless of worse.	
179. (TS/ An officer who was present at	COBALT ·
in November 2002 reported that she witnessed "the shower from he	<u> </u>  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
used on Rahman during his first week in detention. The Site	STT
Manager asked Rahman his identity, and when he did not respond	•
with his true name, Rahman was placed back under the cold water	
by the guards at the Site Manager's direction. Rahman was so cold	
that he could harely care his alies. According to the officer the section of	
that he could barely say his alias. According to the officer, the entire	re .
70 (C) This was substantiated in part by the CIA officer who participated in this act with the	
1770	and a say the
73	
	D0083

	TOP SECRET/	
	process lasted no more than 20 minutes at the same of	
	process lasted no more than 20 minutes and was intended to lower Rahman's resistance and was not for hygienic reasons. At the	
	conclusion of the shower, Rahman was moved to one of the four sleep deprivation cells where he was left shivering for hours or	, સ્ત્ર
	overnight with his hand chained over his head.	
COBALT	180. (TS/ A psychologist/interrogator who was	
	present at at the same time in November 2002 recalled the	
	guards giving Rahman a cold shower as a "deprivation technique."  This person detected Rahman was showing the early stages of	***
	hypothermia, and he ordered the guards to give the detainee a	<u>ភ</u>
	blanket. An independent contractor who was present around the same time witnessed the Site Manager order a cold shower for	
	Kahman. Rahman was being uncooperative at the time and the	*
	independent contractor stated that it was evident that the shower	4.4 2.11
	was not ordered for hygienic reasons.	, ,
COBALT .	181. (TS/ A cable prepared three days after	*1
	Rahman's rendition to appears to provide corroboration to these accounts. It reports in part, "Despite 48 hours of sleep	
•	deprivation, auditory overload, total darkness, isolation, a cold	
	shower, and rough treatment, Rahman remains steadfast in	··- *1
	maintaining his high resistance posture and demeanor."71	
	182. ( <del>TS/</del>	
•		
		1
	71 0 0 0 0 0	
•	71 (S//NF) On November 2002, a senior CTC/RDG officer forwarded this cable via an e-mail message to a CTC lawyer highlighting this paragraph and wrote, "Another example of field interrogation using coercive techniques without authorization."	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	TOU CHART	A.
		D0084

TOP SECRET/	
	,
183. (TS.) Many of the officers interviewed ab	out
the use of cold showers as a technique cited that the water heater	was
inoperable and there was no other recourse except for cold show	ers.
However, the Site Manager explained that if a detainee was	_
cooperative, he would be given a warm shower. He stated that y	vhen
a detainee was uncooperative, the interrogators accomplished two	ro ·
goals by combining the hygienic reason for a shower with the unpleasantness of a cold shower.	•
wipleasartitiess of a cord shower.	•
184. (TS/ In December 2002, less than one mo	n Ela
after Rahman's hypothermia-induced death, a cable	COBALT
reported that a detainee was left in a cold room, shackled and na	kad
until he demonstrated cooperation.	neu,
1	
185. (TS/) When asked in February 2003, if col	d
was used as an interrogation technique, the responde	
"not per se." He explained that physical and environmental	•
discomfort was used to encourage the detainees to improve their	,
environment. observed that cold is hard to define. He	•
asked rhetorically, "How cold is cold? How cold is life threatening	ng?"
He stated that cold water was still employed howev	er, COBALT
showers were administered in a heated room. He stated there w	
specific guidance on it from Headquarters, and was left to	
own discretion in the use of cold. added there is a cable	
from documenting the use of "manipulation of the environment."	
environment.	
186. (TS/ Although the DCI Guidelines do no	
mention cold as a technique, the September 2003 draft OMS	
Guidelines on Medical and Psychological Support to Detainee	
Interrogations specifically identify an "uncomfortably cool	•
environment" as a standard interrogation measure. (Appendix F	1
The OMS Guidelines provide detailed instructions on safe	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
temperature ranges, including the safe temperature range when	a
detainee is wet or unclothed.	•
	<u></u> , , .
	- two till puller
	PPR 4 45, 80
THE OF CHAPTER!	Doogs

TOP SECRET,	
<b></b>	
Water Dousing COBALT	
107 770	
187. (TS) According to the Site Manager and others who have worked "water dousing" has been used	
water account I has been used	
since early 2003 when a CTC/RDG officer introduced this technique to the facility. Dousing involves laying a detainee	
down on a plastic sheet and pouring water over him for 10 to	
15 minutes. Another officer explained that the room was maintained	
at 70 degrees or more; the guards used water that was at room	. =
temperature while the interrogator questioned the detainee.	
J 1	
188. (TS/ A review of cable traffic from April and	
May 2003 revealed that Station sought permission from	
CTC/RDG to employ specific techniques for a number of detainees.	
Included in the list of requested techniques was water dousing.72	•
Subsequent cables reported the use and duration of the techniques by	
detainee per interrogation session.73 One certified interrogator,	
noting that water dousing appeared to be a most effective technique, requested CTC to confirm guidelines on water dousing. A return	
cable directed that the detainee must be placed on a towel or sheet,	
may not be placed naked on the bare cement floor, and the air	
temperature must exceed 65 degrees if the detainee will not be dried	
immediately.	
189. (TS/ The DCI Guidelines do not mention	
water dousing as a technique. The 4 September 2003 draft OMS	
Guidelines, however, identify "water dousing" as one of 12 standard measures that OMS listed, in ascending degree of intensity, as the	
11th standard measure. OMS did not further address "water	• •
dousing" in its guidelines.	
	•
72 (9) The presence of a psychologist and medic was included in each report of the use of these	,
techniques.	
73 (TS/ reported water dousing as a technique used, but in a later paragraph used the term "cold water bath."	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
76	-
TOP SECRET/	
	DO

· TOP SECRET/		
Hard Takedown	•	
190. (TS)	During the course of the initial	
investigation of Rahma	an's November 2002 death, the pathologist	
noted several abrasion	s on the body.74 A psychologist/interrogator,	
who was present durin	ng the first 10 days of Rahman's confinement,	
reported that he witnes	ssed four or five officers	
execute a nard takedo	wn" on Rahman. 75 His clothes were removed	•
dragged. The process	down the corridor; when he fell, he was	•
Rahman was returned	took between three to five minutes and	
Observed contraions or	to his cell. The psychologist/interrogator	
The never contrastons of	n his face, legs and hands that "looked bad." rogator saw a value in the exercise in order to	
make Rahman uncomf	ortable and experience a lack of control. He	
recognized however t	hat the technique was not within the	
parameters of what wa	is approved by DoJ and recommended to the	
Site Manager that he ol	btain written approval for employing the	
technique. Three other	officers who were present at the same time	
provided similar accou	ints of the incident. No approval from	
Headquarters was sou	ght or obtained.	
191. (TS/	According to the Site Manager, the hard	
takedown was used oft	ten in interrogations at as "part of the	COBALT
atmospherics." For a ti	me, it was the standard procedure for moving	
a detainee to the sleep	deprivation cell. It was done for shock and	
psychological impact a	nd signaled the transition to another phase of	
the interrogation. The	act of putting a detainee into a diaper can	
cause abrasions if the d	letainee struggles because the floor of the	
hard talesdayer swith Co	Site Manager stated he did not discuss the	
	ation managers, but he thought they	COBALT
Manager stated that the	iques were being used at The Site	·
A fter taking	e hard takedown had not been used recently	
After taxing	the interrogation class, he understood that if	•
	•	
74 (S//NF) The Final Autopsy upper shoulders, left lower abdo	Findings noted "superficial excoriations of the right and left omen, and left knee, mechanism undetermined."	
75 (S//NF) This incident is also	being addressed in the Gul Rahman investigation.	
•		**
TAB CECENTS /	77	<b>~,-</b>
13.413.6.63.434.40.7		D0087

**COBALT** 

• •	TOP SECRET/	
	he was going to do a hard takedown, he must report it to	
•	Headquarters. Although the DCI and OMS Guidelines address	8
	physical techniques and treat them as requiring advance	1
	Headquarters approval, they do not otherwise specifically address the "hard takedown."	
	100 /00	A
	192. (TS) stated that he was generally	ا ا
•	familiar with the technique of hard takedowns. He asserted that they are authorized and believed they had been used one or more times at	· "
COBALT	in order to intimidate a detainee. stated that he	ن
	would not necessarily know if they have been used and did not	<b>13</b>
	consider it a serious enough handling technique to require	
	Headquarters approval. Asked about the possibility that a detainee	73
	may have been dragged on the ground during the course of a hard	
	takedown, responded that he was unaware of that and did	ra
COBALT	not understand the point of dragging someone along the corridor in	L
	Abuse at Other Locations Outside of the CTC	
	Program	
	102 CRC Alshareth material in the	i.
	193. (TS/ Although not within the scope of the CTC Program, two other incidents were reported in	
	CTC Program, two other incidents were reported in 2003.	
		. 57
	As noted above, one	i
	resulted in the death of a detainee at Asadabad Base <sup>76</sup>	τη
		į.
	194 7C+ATE) In June 2002 the LLC military county and AC-1	17
	194. (ST/NF) In June 2003, the U.S. military sought an Afghan citizen who had been implicated in rocket attacks on a joint U.S.	
	Army and CIA position in Asadabad located in Northeast	17
	Afghanistan. On 18 June 2003, this individual appeared at Asadabad	:
	Base at the urging of the local Governor. The individual was held in	;3
	a detention facility guarded by U.S. soldiers from the Base. During	
	76 (S) For more than a year, CIA referred to Asadabad Base as	
	·	31
	78	
•	TOP SECRET/	Dones

TOP SECRET/	
the four days the individual was detained, an Agency independent	
contractor, who was a paramilitary officer, is alleged to have severely	
beaten the detainee with a large metal flashlight and kicked him	
during interrogation sessions. The detainee died in custody on	
21 June; his body was turned over to a local cleric and returned to his	
family on the following date without an autopsy being performed.	
Neither the contractor nor his Agency staff supervisor had been	
trained or authorized to conduct interrogations. The Agency did not	-
renew the independent contractor's contract, which was up for	
renewal soon after the incident. OIG is investigating this incident in	
concert with DoJ.77	
195. ( <del>S//NF)</del> In July 2003,	
teacher at a religious school This assault occurred	
during the course of an interview during a joint operation	
B some operation	
The objective was to determine if anyone at	
the school had information about the detonation of a remote-	
controlled improvised explosive device that had killed eight border	
guards several days earlier.	
196. (S//NF) A teacher being interviewed	
reportedly smiled and laughed inappropriately,	
whereupon used the butt stock of his rifle	•
to strike or "buttstroke" the teacher at least twice in his torso,	
followed by several knee kicks to his torso. This incident was witnessed by 200 students. The teacher was reportedly not seriously	
injured. In response to his actions, Agency management returned the	
to Headquarters. He was counseled and	
given a domestic assignment.	
77 (U) OIG case number 2003-7285-IG.	- tandinia
	19
79	. ***
TADEC DUT!	חחת

TOP SECRET/	
ACCOUNTING FOR DETAINEES	
197. (TS/ Although the documentation of the capture, rendition, detention, and interrogation of high value	•
detainees at and was comprehensive.	
documentation pertaining to detainees of lesser notoriety has been	ATSE
less consistent. 78 Because the Agency had no requirement to	
document the capture and detention of all individuals until June 2003,79 OIG has been unable to determine with any certainty the	
number or current status of individuals who have been captured and	ارند
detained Four specific examples follow.	
198. (TS/) Abu Bakr. Hassan Muhammad Abu	4
Bakr is a Libyan who was captured during a raid on May 2002 in	
Karachi, Pakistan.	
rendering him or June	
	· ·
	أ ن
	ŗ,
	الد
	- : 31
	. 1
	, <u> </u>
78 (TS/ had two detainees and had eight detainees, which included the two at	Entre non tra
79 (E) Per DDO Guidance, as described in paragraph 54.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
80 (C) By January 2004, CTC/RDG developed a database to include all detainees in CIA custody	
	<u>ا</u> المراد - معا
TOP SECRET	1
	· Dongo

•	P SECRET/			]
				:
	•			
199				
			•	
200. (Tunisian wh	TS/R	idha Ahmad Al-N	lajjar. Al-Najjar	, a
facilitator, w	no reportedly was a vas captured durin	a UBL bodyguard og the same raid in	and Al-Qa'ida ti Karachi that ne	avel ted
Abu Bakr or	n May 2002. Ca	ble traffic reflects	Al-Najjar and Al	u
Bakr were re	<del></del>	June 2002. Al	Najjar became t	he
	e on	September 2002.		
inst detaille				
. Inst detaine				
. Inst detaine				
. Inst detaine				
. Inst detaine				
	ES T	utfi Al-Charisi A	ol Chariet (- 1-	
201. (S	is a Tunisian Al-C	utfi Al-Gharisi. <i>A</i> 2a'ida detainee car	tured in Peshav	/ar.
201. (Salim Khan) Pakistan, in	is a Tunisian Al-C	Da'ida detainee car	tured in Peshav	ar,
201. (S	IS L ) is a Tunisian Al-Q September 2002. T October	Qa'ida detainee car The Agency subsec	tured in Peshav	/ar, !
201. (Salim Khan) Pakistan, in	) is a Tunisian Al-C September 2002.  I	Qa'ida detainee car The Agency subsec	tured in Peshav	/ar,
201. (Salim Khan) Pakistan, in	) is a Tunisian Al-C September 2002.  I	Qa'ida detainee car The Agency subsec	tured in Peshav	/ar,

TOP SECRET/	
	7
202. (TS/ Gul Rahman. Rahman was the Afghan	COBA
who was captured in Pakistan, rendered to and died in custody on November 2002.  Station listed him	;
among the current detainees at as of 2 January 2003. He	;
was omitted altogether from CTC/RDG's September 2003	
"comprehensive" list of rendees.	•
203.	
	•
ANALYTICAL SUPPORT TO INTERROGATIONS	•
204. (TS/ Directorate of Intelligence analysts	
assigned to CTC provide analytical support to interrogation teams in the field. Analysts are responsible for developing requirements for	l
the questioning of detainees as well as conducting debriefings in	
some cases.	
Analysts, however, do not	
participate in the application of interrogation techniques.	T
TOP SECRET	

TOPERCRET

D0093

TOP SECRET.	
208. (TS) disagreed in its 23 December	
208. (15) disagreed in its 23 December 2002 response:	
Base recommends against resuming enhanced measures with	
Subj[ect] unless there are specific pieces of information he has provided that we are certain/certain are lies or omissions; or there	
is equally reliable additional information from other sources which implicates subject] in a heretofore unknown plot to attack U.S. or	
allied interests. If such is the case, Base would eagerly support returning to all enhanced measures; indeed, we would be the first	
to request them. Without tangible proof of lying or intentional withholding, however, we believe employing enhanced measures	
will accomplish nothing except show subject that he will be punished whether he cooperates or not, thus eroding any	
remaining desire to continue cooperating	
Bottom line is we think subj[ect] is being cooperative, and if subjected to indiscriminate and prolonged enhanced measures, there is a good chance he will either fold up and cease cooperating,	3
or suffer the sort of permanent mental harm prohibited by the statute. Therefore, a decision to resume enhanced measures must be grounded in fact and not general feelings that subj[ect] is not	7 1
being forthcoming	
It was after this interchange that Headquarters sent a new debriefer, whose unauthorized actions are discussed in paragraphs 90 through 93, to Subsequently, after further deliberation and	
renewed medical and psychological assessment, EITs, not including the waterboard, were authorized for a brief period.	d acces
209. (\forall 5) The shortage of accurate and verifiable	
information available to the field to assess a detainee's compliance is evidenced in the final waterboard session of Abu Zubaydah.	
According to a senior CTC officer, the interrogation team at considered Abu Zubaydah to be compliant and wanted to	77
terminate EITs. CTC/UBL believed Abu Zubaydah continued to	
withhold information,	9
at the time it	
84	
TOP SECRET/	D0004

TOP SECRET/	
	•
generated substantial pressure from Headquarters to continue use of the EITs. According to this senior officer, the decision to resume use of the waterboard on Abu Zubaydah was made by senior officers of the DO. A team of senior CTC officers traveled from Headquarters to to assess Abu Zubaydah's compliance and witnessed the final waterboard session, after which, they reported back to Headquarters that the EITs were no longer needed on Abu Zubaydah.	
210. (TS/ told OIG that "risk" for CTC/UBL is very different from the "risk" perceived by CTC/RDG and the interrogators. Specifically, for CTC/UBL, risk is associated with not obtaining the actionable information needed to prevent "the next big attack," hence analysts are reluctant to agree that a detainee is not employing resistance techniques. On the other hand, risk for CTC/RDG is associated with the continued use of EITs, which could possibly lead, directly or indirectly, to a detainee's death or cause him permanent harm.	
EFFECTIVENESS	
211. (TS/ The detention of terrorists has prevented them from engaging in further terrorist activity, and their interrogation has provided intelligence that has enabled the identification and apprehension of other terrorists, warned of terrorists plots planned for the United States and around the world, and supported articles frequently used in the finished intelligence publications for senior policymakers and war fighters. In this regard, there is no doubt that the Program has been effective. Measuring the effectiveness of EITs, however, is a more subjective process and not without some concern.  212. (TS/ When the Agency began capturing	
terrorists, management judged the success of the effort to be getting	
them off the streets,	
	•
<b>.</b> 85	en e espe
TOB CHORRY	D0095
	LJUUM!

TOP SECRET/	âp.
With the capture of terrorists who had access to much more	
significant, actionable information, the measure of success of the Program increasingly became the intelligence obtained from the detainees.	
213. (TS/ Quantitatively, the DO has significantly	
increased the number of counterterrorism intelligence reports with	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
the inclusion of information from detainees in its custody. Between	3
9/11 and the end of April 2003, the Agency produced over 3,000 intelligence reports from detainees. Most of the reports came from	
intelligence provided by the high value detainees at	
	1
214. (TS/ CTC frequently uses the	
information from one detainee, as well as other sources, to vet the information of another detainee. Although lower-level detainees	1.8
provide less information than the high value detainees, information	
from these detainees has, on many occasions, supplied the	<b>, 4</b>
information needed to probe the high value detainees further.  According to two senior CTC analysts, the triangulation of	1
intelligence provides a fuller knowledge of Al-Qa'ida activities than	
would be possible from a single detainee.	·
	1
	i
215. (TS/ Detainees have provided	
information on Al-Qa'ida and other terrorist groups. Information of note includes: the modus operandi of Al-Qa'ida, members who are	
worth targeting, terrorists who are capable of mounting attacks in the	
United States,	
86	·- · · · ·
TOP SECRET/	J
	D0096

TOP SECRET	i i	

Al-Qa'ida. Perhaps the most significant information about Al-Qa'ida obtained from detainees is on the subject of the group's planned use of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) in the United States. Analysts had long suspected Al-Qa'ida was attempting to develop a WMD capability, and information from Abu Zubaydah and Ibn al-Ahaykh al-Libi (a.k.a. Zubayr) hinted at such efforts. It was the information from Khalid Shaykh Muhammad, however, that confirmed the analysts' suspicions. In addition to information on anthrax; chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear programs; and training in the use of poisons and explosives, Khalid Shaykh Muhammad provided information that has led to the capture of individuals who headed the programs to develop WMD capabilities, including Sayed Al-Barq who was the head of Al-Qa'ida's anthrax program.

216. (TS/ Detainee information has assisted in the identification of terrorists. For example, information from Abu Zubaydah helped lead to the identification of Jose Padilla and Binyam Muhammed—operatives who had plans to detonate a uranium-topped dirty bomb in either Washington, D.C., or New York City. Riduan "Hambali" Isomuddin provided information that led to the arrest of previously unknown members of an Al-Qa'ida cell in Karachi. They were designated as pilots for an aircraft attack inside the United States. Many other detainees, including lower-level detainees such as Zubayr and Majid Khan, have provided leads to other terrorists, but probably the most prolific has been Khalid Shaykh Muhammad. He provided information that helped lead to the arrests of terrorists including Sayfullah Paracha and his son Uzair Paracha, businessmen whom Khalid Shaykh Muhammad planned to use to smuggle explosives into the United States; Saleh Almari, a sleeper operative in New York; and Majid Khan, an operative who could enter the United States easily and was tasked to research attacks against U.S. water reservoirs. Khalid Shaykh Muhammad's information also led to the investigation and prosecution of Iyman Faris, the truck driver arrested in early 2003 in Ohio. Although not

87

D0097

TOP SECRET		
yet captured, information from Khalid Sh	avkh Muhammed and Abu	
Zubaydah led to the identification of an omost likely to travel to the United States a	perative termed one of the	
217. (TS/	Detainees, both planners	
and operatives, have also made the Agen planned for the <u>United States and around</u> identify plans to	cy aware of several plots the world. The plots	, 3
attack the U.S. Consulate in Kara to fly into Heathrow Airport and the Can	chi, Pakistan; hijack aircraft ary Wharf Tower: loosen	
track spikes in an attempt to derail a train	in the United States	
U.S. gas stations to create panic and have into the tallest building in California in a	blow up several c; hijack and fly an airplane west coast version of the	
World Trade Center attack; cut the lines of New York in an effort to make them colla	of suspension bridges in upse; and poison the U.S.	
water supply by dumping poison into wa capture of some of the operatives for the not clear whether these plots have been the	above-mentioned plots, it is	:
viable. This Review did not uncover any were imminent. Agency senior managers	evidence that these plots s believe that lives have been	1
saved as a result of the capture and interrwere planning attacks, in particular Khal Zubaydah, Hambali, and Al-Nashiri.		•
	s judge the reporting from	
detainees as one of the most important so intelligence.	ources for finished viewed	
analysts' knowledge of the terrorist targe depth as a result of information from det detainee reporting is used in all counterte	ainees and estimated that	· ]
for the most senior policymakers. Detain regularly in daily publications		
		ds
	In an interview, the DCI	
* TOP SECRET/		Dongs

TOP SECRET/	
said he believes the use of EITs has proven to be extremely vain obtaining enormous amounts of critical threat information detainees who had otherwise believed they were safe from an in the hands of Americans.	from
senior officers familiar wi dissemination of reporting from detainee interrogations voice concerns about compartmentation. In particular, those concerns are separated the impact on the timeliness of disseminating intelligence analysts in CIA and to the FBI while the initial operational resort the information are separating out the intelligence from measurements of the information are separating out the intelligence from measurements.	ed erns igence to cipients ore ficers
who voiced these concerns indicated that the issue was being reviewed by analysts to more precisely assess the impact of the problem.	he
220. (TS, Inasmuch as EITs have been use since August 2002, and they have not all been used with ever value detainee, there is limited data on which to assess their individual effectiveness. This Review identified concerns abouse of the waterboard, specifically whether the risks of its use justified by the results, whether it has been unnecessarily use some instances, and whether the fact that it is being applied i manner different from its use in SERE training brings into que the continued applicability of the DoJ opinion to its use. Although the waterboard is the most intrusive of the EITs, the fact that precautions have been taken to provide on-site medical oversthe use of all EITs is evidence that their use poses risks:	y high out the e were d in n a testion nough
221. (TS/ Determining the effectiveness of EIT is important in facilitating Agency management's decision which techniques should be used and for how long. Measurit overall effectiveness of EITs is challenging for a number of reincluding: (1) the Agency cannot determine with any certain totality of the intelligence the detainee actually possesses; (2) detainee has different fears of and tolerance for EITs; (3) the application of the same EITs by different interrogators may have	n as to ing the asons ty the each
* ************************************	D009

TOP SECRET		
different results: and	(4) the lack of sufficient historical data related to	·
certain EITs because	of the rapid escalation to the use of the	19
waterboard in the ca	ses where it was used.	
		7
222. (TS/ detainees: Abu Zuba	The waterboard has been used on three aydah, Al-Nashiri, and Khalid Shaykh	
Muhammad. The wa	aterboard's use was accelerated after the limited	
application of other	EITs in all three cases because the waterboard	r ann
bullet," combined wi	ome in Agency management to be the "silver th the belief that each of the three detainees	
possessed perishable United States.	information about imminent threats against the	ĵ
מדיב מרים	Deign to the Comment of the Comment	7
223. (TS/	Prior to the use of EITs, Abu Zubaydah n for over 100 intelligence reports. Interrogators	3
applied the waterboa	ard to Abu Zubaydah at least 83 times during	79
August 2002. During	g the period between the end of the use of the	ដ
waterboard and 30 A	pril 2003, he provided information for	<b>"1</b>
approximately 210 ac	dditional reports. It is not possible to say	
definitively that the	waterboard is the reason for Abu Zubaydah's	13
	n, or if another factor, such as the length of	
	talyst. Since the use of the waterboard,	- ***
however, Abu Zubay	ydah has appeared to be cooperative, helping	
with raids by identify	ying photographs of the detainees captured,	
	interrogators information on how to induce lk, based on his own experiences.	<b>*</b>
other detaillees to tai	ax, based on his own experiences.	
224. (TS/	With respect to Al-Nashiri	
	wo waterboard sessions in November 2002, after	
	ist/interrogators determined that Al-Nashiri	<b>X</b>
	vever, after being moved to where a	. · •
<del>-</del>	on team assumed responsibility for his	
•	ashiri was thought to be withholding	17
	hiri subsequently received additional EITs,	
	tions, but not the waterboard. The Agency then	manage die
	iri to be "compliant." Because of the litany of	
		. ـ. افسا
•	90	
TOP SECRETA		D0100

techniques used by different interrogators over a relatively short period of time, it is difficult to identify exactly why Al-Nashiri
became more willing to provide information. However, following the use of EITs, he provided information about his most current operational planning and the Saudi Al-Qa'ida network, as opposed to the historical information he provided before the use of EITs.
225. (TS/ On the other hand, Khalid Shaykh Muhammad, an accomplished resistor, provided only a few intelligence reports prior to the use of the waterboard, and analysis of that information revealed that much of it was outdated, inaccurate, or incomplete. As a means of less active resistance, at the beginning of their interrogation, detainees routinely provide information that they know is already known. Khalid Shaykh Muhammad received 183 applications of the waterboard in March 2003 and remained resilient, providing limited useful intelligence, until the application of sleep deprivation for a period of 180 hours. Although debriefers still must ask the right questions to get answers from Khalid Shaykh Muhammad, since the employment of sleep deprivation, intelligence production from his debriefings totaled over 140 reports as of 30 April 2003. In Khalid Shaykh Muhammad's case, the waterboard was determined to be of limited effectiveness. One could conclude that sleep deprivation was effective in this case, but a definitive conclusion is hard to reach considering that the lengthy sleep deprivation followed extensive use of the waterboard.
POLICY CONSIDERATIONS AND CONCERNS REGARDING THE DETENTION AND INTERROGATION PROGRAM
The EITs used by the Agency under the CTC Program are inconsistent with the public policy positions that the United States has taken regarding human rights. This divergence has been a cause of concern to some Agency personnel involved with the Program.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
91 D010

#### **Policy Considerations**

227. (U//FOUO) Throughout its history, the United States has been an international proponent of human rights and has voiced opposition to torture and mistreatment of prisoners by foreign countries. This position is based upon fundamental principles that are deeply embedded in the American legal structure and jurisprudence. The Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments to the U.S. Constitution, for example, require due process of law, while the Eighth Amendment bars "cruel and unusual punishments."

228. (U//FOUO). The President advised the Senate when submitting the Torture Convention for ratification that the United States would construe the requirement of Article 16 of the Convention to "undertake to prevent in any territory under its jurisdiction other acts of cruel, inhuman, or degrading treatment or punishment which do not amount to torture" as "roughly equivalent to" and "coextensive with the Constitutional guarantees against cruel, unusual, and inhumane treatment."81 To this end, the United States submitted a reservation to the Torture Convention stating that the United States considers itself bound by Article 16 "only insofar as the term 'cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment' means the cruel, unusual, and inhumane treatment or punishment prohibited by the 5th, 8th and/or 14th Amendments to the Constitution of the United States." Although the Torture Convention expressly provides that no exceptional circumstances whatsoever, including war or any other public emergency, and no order from a superior officer, justifies torture, no similar provision was included regarding acts of "cruel; inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment."

•	92	,	- ,	خعیرہ	į
TOP CECRET			Do	» ۵01	<i>لا</i> د
-			LJU	10/	_

<sup>81 (</sup>U//FOUO). See Message from the President of the United States Transmitting the Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment, Sen. Treaty Doc. 100-20, 100th Cong., 2d Sess., at 15, May 23, 1988; Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, Executive Report 101-30, August 30, 1990, at 25, 29, quoting summary and analysis submitted by President Ronald Reagan, as revised by President George H.W. Bush.

TOP SECRET/	
-------------	--

229. (U//FOUO) Annual U.S. State Department Country Reports on Human Rights Practices have repeatedly condemned harsh interrogation techniques utilized by foreign governments. For example, the 2002 Report, issued in March 2003, stated:

[The United States] have been given greater opportunity to make good on our commitment to uphold standards of human dignity and liberty . . . . [N]o country is exempt from scrutiny, and all countries benefit from constant striving to identify their weaknesses and improve their performance . . . [T]he Reports serve as a gauge for our international human rights efforts, pointing to areas of progress and drawing our attention to new and continuing challenges.

In a world marching toward democracy and respect for human rights, the United States is a leader, a partner and a contributor. We have taken this responsibility with a deep and abiding belief that human rights are universal. They are not grounded exclusively in American or western values. But their protection worldwide serves a core U.S. national interest.

The State Department Report identified objectionable practices in a variety of countries including, for example, patterns of abuse of prisoners in Saudi Arabia by such means as "suspension from bars by handcuffs, and threats against family members, . . . [being] forced constantly to lie on hard floors [and] deprived of sleep . . . . " Other reports have criticized hooding and stripping prisoners naked.

230. (U//FOUQ) In June 2003, President Bush issued a statement in observance of "United Nations International Day in Support of Victims of Torture." The statement said in part:

The United States declares its strong solidarity with torture victims across the world. Torture anywhere is an affront to human dignity everywhere. We are committed to building a world where human rights are respected and protected by the rule of law.

93

D0103

	TOP SECRET/	
	Freedom from torture is an inalienable human right Yet	i i
	torture continues to be practiced around the world by rogue regimes whose cruel methods match their determination to crush	
	the human spirit	7
	Notorious human rights abusers have sought to shield their abuses from the eyes of the world by staging elaborate deceptions	
	and denying access to international human rights monitors	
	The United States is committed to the worldwide elimination of	
	torture and we are leading this fight by example. I call on all	
•	governments to join with the United States and the community of	
	law-abiding nations in prohibiting, investigating, and prosecuting all acts of torture and in undertaking to prevent other cruel and	
	unusual punishment	2 <b>9</b>
		.1
	Concerns Over Participation in the CTC Program	<b>33</b>
	231. (S//NF) During the course of this Review, a number of	
	Agency officers expressed unsolicited concern about the possibility of	. 31
	recrimination or legal action resulting from their participation in the	
	CTC Program. A number of officers expressed concern that a human	7.4
	rights group might pursue them for activities	
COBALT	Additionally, they feared that the Agency	
•	would not stand behind them if this occurred.	
•	232. (5//NF) One officer expressed concern that one day,	·
	Agency officers will wind up on some "wanted list" to appear before	
COBALT	the World Court for war crimes stemming from activities	71
COBALI	Another said, "Ten years from now we're going to be sorry	
	we're doing this [but] it has to be done." He expressed concern	
	that the CTC Program will be exposed in the news media and cited	
	particular concern about the possibility of being named in a leak.	
	233. <del>(S//NF</del> )	
	that many	· 19
	countries consider the interrogation techniques employed by the CTC	
	Program, i.e., hooding, stress positions, etc., to be illegal. Although	
	he felt the 1 August 2002 OLC legal opinion provided to the Agency	
	94	*,*** } *,å
	TOP SECRET/	D0104
		DU 104

said that DoJ's view is that CIA personnel are acting consistent with customary international law, but that view may not be shared by others. He added, "My position is that we are covered." When asked if the Agency treatment of detainees has been humane, he replied that he does not know how others would define the term, but the CTC Program and its activities have been consistent with the Torture Convention, as interpreted by the United States.  235. (S//NF)  acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (TS/  Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	TOP SECRET/		
law does not proscribe the conduct of Agency employees and contractors who have employed EITs or authorized their use. The said that DoJ's view is that CIA personnel are acting consistent with customary international law, but that view may not be shared by others. He added, "My position is that we are covered." When asked if the Agency treatment of detainees has been humane, he replied that he does not know how others would define the term, but the CTC Program and its activities have been consistent with the Torture Convention, as interpreted by the United States.  235. (S//NF)  acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (TS/  Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	States, he believed it to	be conceivable that an er	ees in the United uployee could be
contractors who have employed EITs or authorized their use. The  said that DoJ's view is that CIA personnel are acting consistent with customary international law, but that view may not be shared by others. He added, "My position is that we are covered." When asked if the Agency treatment of detainees has been humane, he replied that he does not know how others would define the term, but the CTC Program and its activities have been consistent with the Torture Convention, as interpreted by the United States.  235. (\$\frac{5}{\text{/NF}}\) acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (\text{TS}_{\text{/NF}}\) Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of			
said that DoJ's view is that CIA personnel are acting consistent with customary international law, but that view may not be shared by others. He added, "My position is that we are covered." When asked if the Agency treatment of detainees has been humane, he replied that he does not know how others would define the term, but the CTC Program and its activities have been consistent with the Torture Convention, as interpreted by the United States.  235. (\$//NF) acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (TS/ Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	iaw does not proscribe contractors who have e	the conduct of Agency en employed EITs or authoris	mployees and zed their use. The
consistent with customary international law, but that view may not be shared by others. He added, "My position is that we are covered."  When asked if the Agency treatment of detainees has been humane, the replied that he does not know how others would define the term, but the CTC Program and its activities have been consistent with the Torture Convention, as interpreted by the United States.  235. (\$\frac{\strace{5}}{\text{NF}}\) acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (TS) Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured			
When asked if the Agency treatment of detainees has been humane, he replied that he does not know how others would define the term, but the CTC Program and its activities have been consistent with the Torture Convention, as interpreted by the United States.  235. (\$\frac{\strace{5}/\text{NF}}{\text{NF}}\) acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (\text{TS}/\text{\text{DSAME}}  Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	consistent with custom	ary international law, but	t that view may not
When asked if the Agency treatment of detainees has been humane, he replied that he does not know how others would define the term, but the CTC Program and its activities have been consistent with the Torture Convention, as interpreted by the United States.  235. (\$\frac{\strace{5}/\text{NF}}{\text{NF}}\) acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (\text{TS}/\text{\text{DSAME}}  Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	be shared by others. H	le added, "My position is	that we are covered."
but the CTC Program and its activities have been consistent with the Torture Convention, as interpreted by the United States.  235. (S//NF) acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (TS/ Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	When asked if the Age	ncy treatment of detainee	s has been humane,
Torture Convention, as interpreted by the United States.  235. (\$\frac{\mathbb{S}}{\mathbb{NF}}\) acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (\frac{\text{TS}}{\text{IS}}\) Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured			
235. (S//NF) acknowledged he has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (TS/ Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured			
has some concern regarding the Torture Convention. However, he said his primary focus is what has been codified in U.S. law. He recognizes that interrogators may have a problem traveling to some locations overseas.  ENDGAME  236. (TS, Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	Torture Convention, as	s interpreted by the Unite	d States.
236. (TS) Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	has some concern regard said his primary focus recognizes that interrop	is what has been codified	ntion. However, he in U.S. law. He
236. (TS/Post 9/11, the U.S. Government is having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	ENDGAME		
having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	*	•	•
having to address a number of extraordinary matters, not the least of which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured	236. (TS)	Post 9/11, the U.S.	Government is
which is an "endgame" for the disposition of detainees captured		inber of extraordinary ma	atters, not the least of
during the war on terrorism.	which is an "endgame"	for the disposition of det	
-			
			**************************************
		ı	

D0105

TOP SECRET!	
	n de
237. (TS/ The number of detainees in CIA custody	
is relatively small by comparison with those in U.S. military custody.  Nevertheless, the Agency, like the military, has an interest in the	
disposition of detainees and particular interest in those who, if not kept in isolation, would likely divulge information about the circumstances of their detention.	
238. (TS/ Although the former D/CTC in early	
2002 proposed the establishment of a covert long-term detention facility, OIG found scant documentation of the issue before Agency	
personnel atsent a cable to Headquarters on 19 August 2002. In that cable, TDY Agency personnel proposed that Agency	]
management consider several options for the future disposition of detainees. Such options included constructing a permanent facility outside the United States for indefinite incarceration of detainees or	1
arranging with DoD for incarceration of detainees at the U.S. Naval Base, Guantanamo Bay. TDY Agency personnel also called attention	?
to security and counterintelligence risks associated with exposure of CIA methodology if detainees are released or rendered to another country. OIG found no cable response from Headquarters.	· ·
239. (TS/ With respect to Agency equities, a	
particular concern for senior Agency managers is the long-term disposition of detainees who have undergone EITs or have been	<b>§</b>
exposed to Agency sensitive sources and methods. Moreover, Agency employees have expressed concern that a lack of an endgame for Agency detainees results in overcrowding at Agency detention	
sites.	
	*** **********************************
82	,
96	4. <del>-</del>
TOP SECRET	D0108

TOP SECRET/		]·
the DDO explained t letainees who have u	According to the DCI, Agency off discussions about the disposition of detains hat a key issue is what should happen to undergone EITs. According to the DDO, rethat question and it is a policy decision the the Agency.	nees.
241. (TS/ he disposition of det	This Review identified four optionainees. These options, discussed in more	ns for . detail
pelow, include		
. 242.		
. 474.		
243.		
244.		
		,
•	<b>9</b> 7	
TOPSECRET		DO

245. (TS/ Policymakers have given consideration prosecution as a viable possibility, at least for certain detainees. To be, however, no decision has been made to proceed with this tion.  246. (TS/ )	
prosecution as a viable possibility, at least for certain detainees. To be, however, no decision has been made to proceed with this tion.  246. (TS/	
prosecution as a viable possibility, at least for certain detainees. To be, however, no decision has been made to proceed with this tion.  246. (TS/	
246. (TS/	
	•
247.	
247.	
247.	
247.	
247.	
247.	
247.	
247.	
247.	
	•
U//FOUO). Memorandum for the Record, dated 2 August 2002, on closed hearings with the	
U//FOUO). Memorandum for the Record, dated 2 August 2002, on closed hearings with the	··· <del>··································</del>

TOP SECRET
·
248. (TS/ Senior U.S. Government and Agency
officials have yet to determine if third parties, such as the ICRC, will eventually have access to individuals whose detention has been
disclosed. Such is the case of Ibn Sheikh al-Libi, whom the U.S. military declared to the ICRC before the military transferred him to
CIA control. According to the General Counsel, Al-Libi was not
subjected to any of the interrogation techniques discussed in this Review. According to senior Agency officers, the Agency is loath to
send CIA detainees who have been exposed to EITs or to other
sensitive information, as in the case of al-Libi, to detention facilities where they would be available to the ICRC.
249. (TS/According to the DCI, the CTC Interrogation Program will continue to exist as long as the Agency
continues to elicit information from detainees. He added that, in the
near future, he sees no change from the current system.

QQ

TOP SECRET/	
CONCLUSIONS	_
250. (TS. The Agency's detention and	
interrogation of terrorists has provided intelligence that has enabled the identification and apprehension of other terrorists and warned of	
terrorist plots planned for the United States and around the world.  The CTC Detention and Interrogation Program has resulted in the	
issuance of thousands of individual intelligence reports and analytic	\$1
products supporting the counterterrorism efforts of U.S. policymakers and military commanders. The effectiveness of	.*
particular interrogation techniques in eliciting information that might not otherwise have been obtained cannot be so easily measured,	
however.	
251. (TS/ After 11 September 2001, numerous Agency components and individuals invested immense time and	d kind and
effort to implement the CTC Program quickly, effectively, and within the law. The work of the Directorate of Operations, Counterterrorist Center (CTC), Office of General Counsel (OGC), Office of Medical	
Services (OMS), Office of Technical Service (OTS), and the Office of Security has been especially notable. In effect, they began with	
almost no foundation, as the Agency had discontinued virtually all involvement in interrogations after encountering difficult issues with	
earlier interrogation programs in Central America and the Near East. Inevitably, there also have been some problems with current activities.	
252. (S//NE) OGC worked closely with DoJ to determine the	
legality of the measures that came to be known as enhanced interrogation techniques (EITs). OGC also consulted with White	
House and National Security Council officials regarding the	id
proposed techniques. Those efforts and the resulting DoJ legal opinion of 1 August 2002 are well documented. That legal opinion	
was based, in substantial part, on OTS analysis and the experience	11
and expertise of non-Agency personnel and academics concerning	45
whether long-term psychological effects would result from use of the proposed techniques.	1
100	-· - <del>-</del>
TY ID CREDET	સ D0110
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.47 V I I U

TOP-SECRET			
			•
relies is based upon tect the "intent" of the interranalysis to buttress the carrying out EITs would prohibition of torture, r prosecution under the landdress the separate quor enhanced techniques undertaking, accepted ou	e DoJ legal opinion upon hnical definitions of "ser- rogators, and consists of conclusion that Agency d not violate the Torture for would they be subject J.S. torture statute. The testion of whether the approximation of whether the approximation of the United Convention, to prevent	vere" treatment as finely detailed officers properly convention's ct to criminal opinion does not oplication of standonsistent with the ited States regard	nd t dard e ing
degrading treatment or		, .	. <del></del>
Agency's use of EITs—abeen well advised and so officials have neither so of policy or a formal siguincluding such importational policability of Article DCI and the General Coon the Agency's expandent	Periodic efforts by istration policy and DoJ as they have actually becaucessful. However, in high nor been provided and update of the DoJ lant determinations as the loof the Torture Convertuousel briefed senior Actually are of EITs. At that he Agency's conduct removed the DoJ legal opinion.	legal backing for en employed—ha this process, Ago la written statem egal opinion, e meaning and ntion. In July 200 lministration offi- time, the Attorne	the ave ency ent  3, the cials
activities are concerned vulnerable to legal action. U.S. Government will make the control of th	A number of Ager volved with detention a that they may at some to on in the United States of lot stand behind them. Ition Program has been tion political approval, in policy and practice, rule military and law enforce	and interrogation future date be or abroad and that Although the cur subject to DoJ leguit diverges sharples that govern	t the rent al y
	y by the Department of		
TOD CECDET /	101		 D0111

	TOP SECRET/	
	statements by very senior U.S. officials, including the President, as	19
	well as the policies expressed by Members of Congress, other	7
·	Western governments, international organizations, and human rights	<b>4</b>
	groups. In addition, some Agency officers are aware of interrogation activities that were outside or beyond the scope of the written DoJ	
	opinion. Officers are concerned that future public revelation of the	59
	CTC Program is inevitable and will seriously damage Agency	
	officers' personal reputations, as well as the reputation and	
	effectiveness of the Agency itself.	
	256. (TS/ The Agency has generally provided	·
	good guidance and support to its officers who have been detaining	
,	and interrogating high value terrorists using EITs pursuant to the	<b>67</b>
	Presidential Memorandum of Notification (MON) of 17 September	
	2001. In particular, CTC did a commendable job in directing the	77
•	interrogations of high value detainees at	
	At these foreign locations, Agency personnel—with one notable exception described in this Review—followed guidance and	
	procedures and documented their activities well.	
	Process and another proces	
	257. (TS/ By distinction, the Agency—especially	
	in the early months of the Program—failed to provide adequate	
	staffing, guidance, and support to those involved with the detention	<b>]</b> .
	and interrogation of detainees in Significant problems	_
	occurred first at the facility known as which this Review COBALT found to be an Agency operation.	
	TOURN TO DE ART ARESIC V OPERATION.	-
	Although some EITs were employed with terrorist detainees	
COBALT	atmost of the interrogations there used standard	-
	techniques.	
		_
	258. (TS/ Unauthorized, improvised, inhumane,	
	and undocumented detention and interrogation techniques were used Two individuals died as a result. The	***
	circumstances of the two cases are quite different. Both were referred	
	to the Department of Justice (DoJ) for potential prosecution. One has	£
	been declined and the other remains open. Each incident will be the	:
	•	5.2
	102	
	TOP SECRET	LS
		D0112

### Case 2:15-cv-00286-JLO Document 176-25 Filed 05/22/17 UNCLASSIFIED // FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

TOP SECRET/	
subject of a separate Report of Investigation by the Office of Inspector General. One case, in November 2002, took place at where the treatment resulted in the death of a detainee. In the second case, unauthorized techniques were used in the interrogation of an individual who died at Asadabad Base while under interrogation by an Agency contractor in June 2003. Agency officers did not normally conduct interrogations at that location. the Agency officers involved lacked timely and adequate guidance, training, experience, supervision, or authorization, and did not exercise sound judgment.	LT
The Agency failed to issue in a timely manner comprehensive written guidelines for detention and interrogation activities. Although ad hoc guidance was provided to many officers through cables and briefings in the early months of detention and interrogation activities, the DCI Confinement and Interrogation Guidelines were not issued until January 2003, several months after initiation of interrogation activity and after many of the unauthorized activities had taken place. The DCI Guidelines do not address certain important issues	
260. (TS/ Such written guidance as does exist to address detentions and interrogations undertaken by Agency officers	
is inadequate. The	
Directorate of Operations Handbook contains a single paragraph that is intended to guide officers	
Neither this dated guidance nor general	
Agency guidelines on routine intelligence collection is adequate to instruct and protect Agency officers involved in contemporary interrogation activities.	
261. (TS/ During the interrogations of two detainees, the waterboard was used in a manner inconsistent with the written DoJ legal opinion of 1 August 2002. DoJ had stipulated that	ran <del>di</del> landa
103	
	D0113

	TOP SECRET!	
	its adviso years based armon contain for the state of	
	its advice was based upon certain facts that the Agency had submitted to DoJ, observing, for example, that "you (the Agency)	
•	have also orally informed us that although some of these techniques	444
	may be used with more than once [sic], that repetition will not be	***
	substantial because the techniques generally lose their effectiveness	
	after several repetitions." One key Al-Qa'ida terrorist was subjected	_
	to the waterboard at least 183 times at 15 waterboard sessions during	
	a two-week period and was denied sleep for a period of 180 hours.	
	In this and another instance, the technique of application and volume	
	of water used differed from the DoJ opinion.	, <b>il</b>
	202 000	
	262. (TS/ OMS provided comprehensive medical	i.i.
	attention to detainees where EITs were	. 1
	employed with high value detainees, but did not provide adequate attention to detainees  Even after the death of a	
COBALT	attention to detainees	1
•	to these detainees, and did not adequately document the medical care	
	that was provided. OMS did not issue formal medical guidelines	. ?*}
	until April 2003. Per the advice of CTC/Legal, the OMS Guidelines	
•	were then issued as "draft" and remain so even after being re-issued	z na
	in September 2003.	:
	263. ( <del>TS</del> / The Agency did not maintain an	
	accounting of all detainees Specifically, CTC did not	
	ensure that, for every detainee, responsible personnel documented	
	the circumstances of capture, basis for detention, specific interrogation techniques applied, intelligence provided, medical	u
	condition and treatment, and the location and status of the detainee	
r	throughout his detention. Accounting for detainees is improving	. <b></b>
	because of the recent efforts of CTC.	
•		<b>43</b>
	264. (TS/ Agency officers report that reliance on	
	analytical assessments that were unsupported by credible intelligence	1
	may have resulted in the application of EITs without justification.	<b>§</b> §
	Some participants in the Program, particularly field interrogators,	
	judge that CTC assessments to the effect that detainees are	······································
	withholding information are not always supported by an objective	11
	104	
	TOP SECRET!	D0114

TOP SEC	RET/					
terrogators bu	t are too h	ormation and the eavily based, in or should know	stead, on presu		of	
formation obta nd the FBI in a	ained from timely ma	A few senior es may be delay the interrogation of the interrogation of the till protecting the second of the till protecting the second of the till protecting the second of the till protecting the second of the till protecting the second of the till protecting the second of the till protecting the second of the till protecting the till protecting the second of the till protecting the	on of detainees ieve it possible	ination of to analys to report	sts	
etention and I	nterrogatio	gal challenges as on Program, pa		CTC e of EITs a	and	
•						
•		d by the Agency				
•				÷		
•				÷		
•						
•						
•				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
•						
•						
•						-
•						
•						
•						-

	•		•		
	 RECOMM	ENDATIONS		•	
1.			· <u></u>	***************************************	
			·		
-					
		<b>v</b>			
				•	

TOPSE	CRET/		:· ·
			<del></del>
			•
•	4	 	

3. (S//NF) For the General Counsel. Within 10 days of receipt of this Review, submit in writing to the Department of Justice (DoJ) a request that DoJ provide the Agency, within 60 days, a formal, written legal opinion revalidating and modifying, as appropriate, the guidance provided on 1 August 2002, regarding the use of EITs. The updated opinion should reflect actual Agency experience and practices in the use of the techniques to date and expectations concerning the continued use of these techniques. For the protection of Agency officers, request of DoJ that the updated opinion specifically address the Agency's practice of using large numbers of repetitions of the waterboard on single individuals and a description of the techniques as applied in practice. The opinion

	107	
TOR-PRODET!		

TOP SECRET/	a a
should also address whether the application of standard or enhanced	
techniques by Agency officers is consistent with the undertaking accepted conditionally by the United States in Article 16 of the	
Torture Convention to prevent "cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment," and the potential consequences for	
Agency officers of any inconsistency. This Recommendation is significant.	
4. (S//NF) For the DCI. In the event the Agency does not receive a written legal opinion satisfactorily addressing the matters	
raised in Recommendation 3 by the date requested, direct that EITs be implemented only within the parameters that were mutually	
understood by the Agency and DoJ on 1 August 2002, the date of the existing written opinion. This Recommendation is significant.	
5. (TS/ For the DCI. Brief the President regarding the implementation of the Agency's detention and interrogation	
activities pursuant to the MON of 17 September 2001 or any other authorities, including the use of EITs and the fact that detainees have	]
died. This Recommendation is significant.	1
<b>6.</b> ]	
	a constant
	-
108	
TYP CECRET!	ري D0118

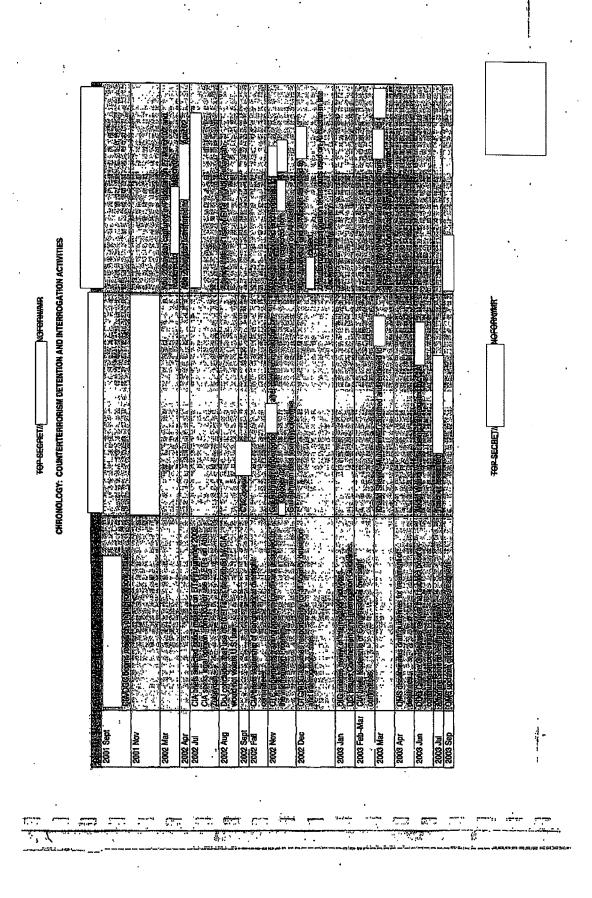
TOP SECRET			
			7
8.			
			, ,
		•	:
9.			J   
			·
io.			
10.			
·			
			•
	•		•

109

# Tab A

	TOPSECRET
• \$ • ;	•
}	PROCEDURES AND RESOURCES
	1. (FS/ A team, led by the Deputy Inspector General, and comprising the Assistant Inspector General for Investigations, the Counsel to the Inspector General, a senior Investigations Staff Manager, three Investigators, two Inspectors, an Auditor, a Research Assistant, and a Secretary participated in this Review.
	2. (TS) OIG tasked relevant components for all information regarding the treatment and interrogation of all individuals detained by or on behalf of CIA after 9/11. Agency components provided OIG with over 38,000 pages of documents. OIG conducted over 100 interviews with individuals who possessed potentially relevant information. We interviewed senior Agency management officials, including the DCI, the Deputy Director of Central Intelligence, the Executive Director, the General Counsel, and the Deputy Director for Operations. As new information developed, OIG re-interviewed several individuals.
COBALT	3. (TS/OIG personnel made site visits to the interrogation facilities. OIG personnel also visited an overseas Station to review 92 videotapes of interrogations of Abu Zubaydah
·] .	
73	

## Tab B



### Tab C



### TUP SEGKET

U.S. Department of Justice

Office of Legal Counsel

Office of the Assistant Attorney General

Wathington, D.C. 20538

August 1, 2002

### Memorandum for John Rizzo Acting General Counsel of the Central Intelligence Agency

Interrogation of al Queda Operative

You have asked for this Office's views on whether certain proposed conduct would violate the prohibition against torture found at Section 2340A of title 18 of the United Slates Code. You have asked for this advice in the course of conducting interrogations of Abu Zubaydah. As we understand it, Zubaydah is one of the highest ranking members of the al Qaeda terrorist organization, with which the United States is currently engaged in an international armed conflict following the attacks on the World Trade Center and the Pentagon on September 11, 2001. This letter memorializes our previous oral advice, given on July 24, 2002 and July 26, 2002, that the proposed conduct would not violate this prohibition.

I.

Our advice is based upon the following facts, which you have provided to us: We also understand that you do not have any facts in your possession contrary to the facts outlined here, and this opinion is limited to these facts. If these facts were to change, this advice would not necessarily apply. Zubaydah is currently being held by the United States. The interrogation team is certain that he has additional information that he refuses to divulge. Specifically, he is withholding information regarding terrorist networks in the United States or in Saudi Arabia and information regarding plans to conduct attacks within the United States or against our interests overseas. Zubaydah has become accustomed to a certain level of treatment and displays no signs of willingness to disclose further information. Moreover, your intelligence indicates that there is currently a level of "chatter" equal to that which preceded the September 11 attacks. In light of the information you believe Zubaydah has and the high level of threat you believe now exists, you wish to move the interrogations into what you have described as an "increased pressure phase."

As part of this increased pressure phase, Zubaydah will have contact only with a new interrogation specialist, whom he has not met previously, and the Survival, Evasion, Resistance, Escape ("SERE") training psychologist who has been involved with the interrogations since they began. This phase will likely last no more than several days but could last up to thirty days. In this phase, you would like to employ ten techniques that you believe will dislocate his

TOP SECRET

#### TOP-SECRET

expectations regarding the treatment he believes he will receive and encourage him to disclose the crucial information mentioned above. These ten techniques are: (1) attention grasp, (2) walling, (3) facial hold, (4) facial slap (insult slap), (5) cramped confinement, (6) wall standing, (7) stress positions, (8) sleep deprivation, (9) insects placed in a confinement box, and (10) the waterboard. You have informed us that the use of these techniques would be on an as-needed basis and that not all of these techniques will necessarily be used. The interrogation team would use these techniques in some combination to convince Zubaydah that the only way he can influence his surrounding environment is through cooperation. You have, however, informed us that you expect these techniques to be used in some sort of escalating fashion, culminating with the waterboard, though not necessarily ending with this technique. Moreover, you have also orally informed us that although some of these techniques may be used with more than once, that repetition will not be substantial because the techniques generally lose their effectiveness after several repetitions. You have also informed us that Zabaydah sustained a wound during his capture, which is being treated.

Based on the facts you have given us, we understand each of these techniques to be as follows. The attention grasp consists of grasping the individual with both hands, one hand on each side of the collar opening, in a controlled and quick motion. In the same motion as the grasp, the individual is drawn toward the interrogator.

For walling, a flexible false wall will be constructed. The individual is placed with his heels touching the wall. The interrogator pulls the individual forward and then quickly and firmly pushes the individual into the wall. It is the individual's shoulder blades that hit the wall. During this motion, the head and neck are supported with a rolled hood or towel that provides a e-collar effect to help prevent whiplash. To further reduce the probability of injury, the individual is allowed to rebound from the flexible wall. You have orally informed us that the false wall is in part constructed to create a loud sound when the individual hits it, which will further shock or surprise in the individual. In part, the idea is to create a sound that will make the impact seem far worse than it is and that will be far worse than any injury that might result from the action.

The facial hold is used to hold the head immobile. One open palm is placed on either side of the individual's face. The fingertips are kept well away from the individual's eyes.

With the facial slap or insult slap, the interrogator slaps the individual's face with fingers slightly spread. The hand makes contact with the area directly between the tip of the individual's chin and the bottom of the corresponding earlobe. The interrogator invades the individual's personal space. The goal of the facial slap is not to inflict physical pain that is severe or lasting. Instead, the purpose of the facial slap is to induce shock, surprise, and/or humiliation.

Cramped confinement involves the placement of the individual in a confined space, the dimensions of which restrict the individual's movement. The confined space is usually dark.

TOP SECRET

The duration of confinement varies based upon the size of the container. For the larger confined space, the individual can stand up or sit down; the smaller space is large enough for the subject to sit down. Confinement in the larger space can last up to eighteen hours; for the smaller space, confinement lasts for no more than two hours.

Wall standing is used to induce muscle fatigue. The individual stands about four to five feet from a wall, with his feet spread approximately to shoulder width. His arms are stretched out in front of him, with his fingers resting on the wall. His fingers support all of his body weight. The individual is not permitted to move or reposition his hands or feet.

A variety of stress positions may be used. You have informed us that these positions are not designed to produce the pain associated with contortions or twisting of the body. Rather, somewhat like walling, they are designed to produce the physical discomfort associated with muscle fatigue. Two particular stress positions are likely to be used on Zubaydah: (1) sitting on the floor with legs extended straight out in front of him with his arms raised above his head; and (2) kneeling on the floor while leaning back at a 45 degree angle. You have also orally informed us that through observing Zubaydah in captivity, you have noted that he appears to be quite flexible despite his wound.

Sleep deprivation may be used. You have indicated that your purpose in using this technique is to reduce the individual's ability to think on his feet and, through the discomfort associated with lack of sleep, to motivate him to cooperate. The effect of such sleep deprivation will generally remit after one or two nights of uninterrupted sleep. You have informed us that your research has revealed that, in rare instances, some individuals who are already predisposed to psychological problems may experience abnormal reactions to sleep deprivation. Even in those cases, however, reactions abate after the individual is permitted to sleep. Moreover, personnel with medical training are available to and will intervene in the unlikely event of an abnormal reaction. You have orally informed us that you would not deprive Zubaydah of sleep for more than eleven days at a time and that you have previously kept him awake for 72 hours, from which no mental or physical harm resulted.

You would like to place Zubaydah in a cramped confinement box with an insect. You have informed us that he appears to have a fear of insects. In particular, you would like to tell Zubaydah that you intend to place a stinging insect into the box with him. You would, however, place a harmless insect in the box. You have orally informed us that you would in fact place a harmless insect such as a caterpillar in the box with him. Your goal in so doing is to use his fears to increase his sense of dread and motivate him to avoid the box in the future by cooperating with interrogators.

Finally, you would like to use a technique called the "waterboard." In this procedure, the individual is bound securely to an inclined bench, which is approximately four feet by seven feet.

The individual's feet are generally elevated. A cloth is placed over the forehead and eyes. Water.

TOP-SECRET

is then applied to the cloth in a controlled manner. As this is done, the cloth is lowered until it covers both the nose and mouth. Once the cloth is saturated and completely covers the mouth and nose, air flow is slightly restricted for 20 to 40 seconds due to the presence of the cloth. This causes an increase in carbon dioxide level in the individual's blood. This increase in the carbon dioxide level stimulates increased effort to breathe. This effort plus the cloth produces the perception of "suffocation and incipient panic," i.e., the perception of drowning. The individual does not breathe any water into his lungs. During those 20 to 40 seconds, water is continuously applied from a height of twelve to twenty-four inches. After this period, the cloth is lifted, and the individual is allowed to breathe unimpeded for three or four full breaths. The sensation of drowning is immediately relieved by the removal of the cloth. The procedure may then be repeated. The water is usually applied from a canteen cup or small watering can with a spout. You have orally informed us that this procedure triggers an automatic physiological sensation of drowning that the individual cannot control even though he may be aware that he is in fact not drowning. You have also orally informed us that it is likely that this procedure would not last more than 20 minutes in any one application.

We also understand that a medical expert with SERE experience will be present throughout this phase and that the procedures will be stopped if deemed medically necessary to prevent severe mental or physical harm to Zubaydah. As mentioned above, Zubaydah suffered an injury during his capture. You have informed us that steps will be taken to ensure that this injury is not in any way exacerbated by the use of these methods and that adequate medical attention will be given to ensure that it will heal properly.

n.

In this part, we review the context within which these procedures will be applied. You have informed us that you have taken various steps to ascertain what effect, if any, these techniques would have on Zubaydah's mental health. These same techniques, with the exception of the insect in the cramped confined space, have been used and continue to be used on some members of our military personnel during their SERE training. Because of the use of these procedures in training our own military personnel to resist interrogations, you have consulted with various individuals who have extensive experience in the use of these techniques. You have done so in order to ensure that no prolonged mental harm would result from the use of these proposed procedures.

Through your consultation with various individual	s responsible for such training, you
have learned that these techniques have been used as elem	ents of a course of conduct without any
reported incident of prolonged mental harm.	of the SERE school,
	has reported that, during the seven-
year period that he spent in those positions, there were tw	
information concerning alleged injuries resulting from the	
prompted by the temporary physical injury a trainee susta	ined as result of being placed in a

TOP SECRET

confinement box. The other inquiry involved claims that the SERE training individuals to engage in criminal behavior, namely, felony shoplifting and d pornography onto a military computer. According to this official, these claim baseless. Moreover, he has indicated that during the three and a half years he of the SERE program, he trained 10,000 students. Of those students dropped out of the training following the use of these techniques. Although some students temporarily postponed the remainder of their training and recounseling, those students were able to finish the program without any indicated health effects.	lownloading child ims were found to be the spent as lents, only two to on rare occasions served psychological
You have informed us that you have consulted with	who has ten
years of experience with SERE training	Wally alast to a
He sta	ted that, during those
ten years, insofar as he is aware, none of the individuals who completed the	program suffered any
adverse mental health effects. He informed you that there was one person	who did not complete
the training. That person experienced an adverse mental health reaction that	at lasted only two
hours. After those two hours, the individual's symptoms spontaneously dis	
requiring treatment or counseling and no other symptoms were ever reported	d by this individual.
According to the information you have provided to us, this assessment of the procedures includes the use of the waterboard.	ne use of these
of students having completed this training are not done, he expressed condid not cause any long-term psychological impact. He based his conclusion students that is done after the training. More importantly, he based this as	ct, with the exception on confirms that the med mental harm, and poises to the training.  Ty adverse om 1992 through 2001 with psychology man for psychological pulled from the indicated that surveys fidence that the training on on the debriefing of sessment on the fact
that although training is required to be extremely stressful in order to be e	ffective, very few
complaints have been made regarding the training. During his tenure, in a	
were trained, no congressional complaints have been made. While there were trained, no congressional complaints have been made. While there were trained, no congressional complaints have been made. While there were trained, no congressional complaints have been made.	<b>-</b>
one letter inquiring about the long-term impact of these techniques from a	
	-

TOP SECRET

over twenty years ago. He found that it was impossible to attribute this individual's symptoms to his training.

concluded that if there are any long-term psychological effects of the United States Air Force training using the procedures outlined above they "are certainly minimal."

With respect to the waterboard, you have also orally informed us that the Navy continues to use it in training. You have informed us that your on-site psychologists, who have extensive experience with the use of the waterboard in Navy training, have not encountered any significant long-term mental health consequences from its use. Your on-site psychologists have also indicated that JPRA has likewise not reported any significant long-term mental health consequences from the use of the waterboard. You have informed us that other services ceased use of the waterboard because it was so successful as an interrogation technique, but not because of any concerns over any harm, physical or mental, caused by it. It was also reported to be almost 100 percent effective in producing cooperation among the trainees.

Ilso indicated that he had observed the use of the waterboard in Navy training some ten to twelve times. Each time it resulted in cooperation but it did not result in any physical harm to the student.

You have also reviewed the relevant literature and found no empirical data on the effect of these techniques, with the exception of sleep deprivation. With respect to sleep deprivation, you have informed us that is not uncommon for someone to be deprived of sleep for 72 hours and still perform excellently on visual-spatial motor tasks and short-term memory tests. Although some individuals may experience hallucinations, according to the literature you surveyed, those who experience such psychotic symptoms have almost always had such episodes prior to the sleep deprivation. You have indicated the studies of lengthy sleep deprivation showed no psychosis, loosening of thoughts, flattening of emotions, delusions, or paranoid ideas. In one case, even after eleven days of deprivation, no psychosis or permanent brain damaged occurred. In fact the individual reported feeling almost back to normal after one night's sleep. Further, based on the experiences with its use in military training (where it is induced for up to 48 hours), you found that rarely, if ever, will the individual suffer harm after the sleep deprivation is discontinued. Instead, the effects remit after a few good nights of sleep.

You have taken the additional step of consulting with U.S. interrogations experts, and other individuals with oversight over the SERE training process. None of these individuals was aware of any prolonged psychological effect caused by the use of any of the above techniques either separately or as a course of conduct. Moreover, you consulted with outside psychologists who reported that they were unaware of any cases where long-term problems have occurred as a result of these techniques.

Moreover, in consulting with a number of mental health experts, you have learned that the effect of any of these procedures will be dependent on the individual's personal history, cultural history and psychological tendencies. To that end, you have informed us that you have

TOP SECRET

completed a psychological assessment of Zubadyah. This assessment is based on interviews with Zubaydah, observations of him, and information collected from other sources such as intelligence and press reports. Our understanding of Zubaydah's psychological profile, which we set forth below, is based on that assessment.

According to this assessment, Zubaydah, though only 31, rose quickly from very low level mujahedin to third or fourth man in al Qaeda. He has served as Usama Bin Laden's senior lieutenant. In that capacity, he has managed a network of training camps. He has been instrumental in the training of operatives for al Qaeda, the Egyptian Islamic Jihad, and other terrorist elements inside Pakistan and Afghanistan. He acted as the Deputy Camp Commander for al Qaeda training camp in Afghanistan, personally approving entry and graduation of all trainees during 1999-2000. From 1996 until 1999, he approved all individuals going in and out of Afghanistan to the training camps. Further, no one went in and out of Peshawar, Pakistan without his knowledge and approval. He also acted as al Qaeda's coordinator of external contacts and foreign communications. Additionally, he has acted as al Qaeda's counter-intelligence officer and has been trusted to find spics within the organization.

Zubaydah has been involved in every major terrorist operation carried out by al Qaeda. He was a planner for the Millennium plot to attack U.S. and Israeli targets during the Millennium celebrations in Jordan. Two of the central figures in this plot who were arrested have identified Zubaydah as the supporter of their cell and the plot. He also served as a planner for the Paris Embassy plot in 2001. Moreover, he was one of the planners of the September 11 attacks. Prior to his capture, he was engaged in planning future terrorist attacks against U.S. interests.

Your psychological assessment indicates that it is believed Zubaydah wrote al Qaeda's manual on resistance techniques. You also believe that his experiences in al Qaeda make him well-acquainted with and well-versed in such techniques. As part of his role in al Qaeda, Zubaydah visited individuals in prison and helped them upon their release. Through this contact and activities with other al Qaeda mujahedin, you believe that he knows many stories of capture, interrogation, and resistance to such interrogation. Additionally, he has spoken with Ayman al-Zawahiri, and you believe it is likely that the two discussed Zawahiri's experiences as a prisoner of the Russians and the Egyptians.

Zubaydah stated during interviews that he thinks of any activity outside of jihad as "silly." He has indicated that his heart and mind are devoted to serving Allah and Islam through jihad and he has stated that he has no doubts or regrets about committing himself to jihad. Zubaydah believes that the global victory of Islam is inevitable. You have informed us that he continues to express his unabated desire to kill Americans and Jews.

Your psychological assessment describes his personality as follows. He is "a highly self-directed individual who prizes his independence." He has "narcissistic features," which are evidenced in the attention he pays to his personal appearance and his "obvious 'efforts' to

TOP SECRET

demonstrate that he is really a rather 'humble and regular guy." He is "somewhat compulsive" in how he organizes his environment and business. He is confident, self-assured, and possesses an air of authority. While he admits to at times wrestling with how to determine who is an "innocent," he has acknowledged celebrating the destruction of the World Trade Center. He is intelligent and intellectually curious. He displays "excellent self-discipline." The assessment describes him as a perfectionist, persistent, private, and highly capable in his social interactions. He is very guarded about opening up to others and your assessment repeatedly emphasizes that he tends not to trust others easily. He is also "quick to recognize and assess the moods and motivations of others." Furthermore, he is proud of his ability to lie and deceive others successfully. Through his deception he has, among other things, prevented the location of al Qaeda safehouses and even acquired a United Nations refugee identification card.

According to your reports, Zubaydah does not have any pre-existing mental conditions or problems that would make him likely to suffer prolonged mental harm from your proposed interrogation methods. Through reading his diaries and interviewing him, you have found no history of "mood disturbance or other psychiatric pathology[,]" "thought disorder[,] . . . enduring mood or mental health problems." He is in fact "remarkably resilient and confident that he can overcome adversity." When he encounters stress or low mood, this appears to last only for a short time. He deals with stress by assessing its source, evaluating the coping resources available to him, and then taking action. Your assessment notes that he is "generally self-sufficient and relies on his understanding and application of religious and psychological principles, intelligence and discipline to avoid and overcome problems." Moreover, you have found that he has a "reliable and durable support system" in his faith, "the blessings of religious leaders, and camaraderie of like-minded mujahedin brothers." During detention. Zubaydah has managed his mood, remaining at most points "circumspect, calm, controlled, and deliberate." He has maintained this demeanor during aggressive interrogations and reductions in sleep. You describe that in an initial confrontational incident, Zubaydah showed signs of sympathetic nervous system arousal, which you think was possibly fear. Although this incident led him to disclose intelligence information, he was able to quickly regain his composure, his air of confidence, and his "strong resolve" not to reveal any information.

Overall, you summarize his primary strengths as the following: ability to focus, goal-directed discipline, intelligence, emotional resilience, street savvy, ability to organize and manage people, keen observation skills, fluid adaptability (can anticipate and adapt under duress and with minimal resources), capacity to assess and exploit the needs of others, and ability to adjust goals to emerging opportunities.

You anticipate that he will draw upon his vast knowledge of interrogation techniques to cope with the interrogation. Your assessment indicates that Zubaydah may be willing to die to protect the most important information that he holds. Nonetheless, you are of the view that his belief that Islam will ultimately dominate the world and that this victory is inevitable may provide the chance that Zubaydah will give information and rationalize it solely as a temporary

TOPSECRET

R

setback. Additionally, you believe he may be willing to disclose some information, particularly information he deems to not be critical, but which may ultimately be useful to us when pieced together with other intelligence information you have gained.

m

Section 2340A makes it a criminal offense for any person "outside of the United States [to] commit[] or attempt[] to commit torture." Section 2340(1) defines torture as:

an act committed by a person acting under the color of law specifically intended to inflict severe physical or mental pain or suffering (other than pain or suffering incidental to lawful sanctions) upon another person within his custody of physical control.

18 U.S.C. § 2340(1). As we outlined in our opinion on standards of conduct under Section 2340A, a violation of 2340A requires a showing that: (1) the torture occurred outside the United States; (2) the defendant acted under the color of law; (3) the victim was within the defendant's custody or control; (4) the defendant specifically intended to inflict severe pain or suffering; and (5) that the acted inflicted severe pain or suffering. See Memorandum for John Rizzo, Acting General Counsel for the Central Intelligence Agency, from Jay S. Bybee, Assistant Attorney General, Office of Legal Counsel, Re: Standards of Conduct for Interrogation under 18 U.S.C. §§ 2340-2340A at 3 (August 1, 2002) ("Section 2340A Memorandum"). You have asked us to assume that Zubayadah is being held outside the United States, Zubayadah is within U.S. custody, and the interrogators are acting under the color of law. At issue is whether the last two elements would be met by the use of the proposed procedures, namely, whether those using these procedures would have the requisite mental state and whether these procedures would inflict severe pain or suffering within the meaning of the statute.

Severe Pain or Suffering. In order for pain or suffering to rise to the level of torture, the statute requires that it be severe. As we have previously explained, this reaches only extreme acts. See id. at 13. Nonetheless, drawing upon cases under the Torture Victim Protection Act (TVPA), which has a definition of torture that is similar to Section 2340's definition, we found that a single event of sufficiently intense pain may fall within this prohibition. See id. at 26. As a result, we have analyzed each of these techniques separately. In further drawing upon those cases, we also have found that courts tend to take a totality-of-the-circumstances approach and consider an entire course of conduct to determine whether torture has occurred. See id. at 27. Therefore, in addition to considering each technique separately, we consider them together as a course of conduct.

Section 2340 defines torture as the infliction of severe physical or mental pain or suffering. We will consider physical pain and mental pain separately. See 18-U.S.C. § 2340(1).——With respect to physical pain, we previously concluded that "severe pain" within the meaning of

TOP SECRET

9

Section 2340 is pain that is difficult for the individual to endure and is of an intensity akin to the pain accompanying serious physical injury. See Section 2340A Memorandum at 6. Drawing upon the TVPA precedent, we have noted that examples of acts inflicting severe pain that typify torture are, among other things, severe beatings with weapons such as clubs, and the burning of prisoners. See id at 24. We conclude below that none of the proposed techniques inflicts such pain.

The facial hold and the attention grasp involve no physical pain. In the absence of such pain it is obvious that they cannot be said to inflict severe physical pain or suffering. The stress positions and wall standing both may result in muscle fatigue. Each involves the sustained holding of a position. In wall standing, it will be holding a position in which all of the individual's body weight is placed on his finger tips. The stress positions will likely include sitting on the floor with legs extended straight out in front and arms raised above the head, and kneeling on the floor and leaning back at a 45 degree angle. Any pain associated with muscle fatigue is not of the intensity sufficient to amount to "severe physical pain or suffering" under the statute, nor, despite its discomfort, can it be said to be difficult to endure. Moreover, you have orally informed us that no stress position will be used that could interfere with the healing of Zubaydah's wound. Therefore, we conclude that these techniques involve discomfort that falls far below the threshold of severe physical pain.

Similarly, although the confinement boxes (both small and large) are physically uncomfortable because their size restricts movement, they are not so small as to require the individual to contort his body to sit (small box) or stand (large, box). You have also orally informed us that despite his wound, Zubaydah remains quite flexible, which would substantially reduce any pain associated with being placed in the box. We have no information from the medical experts you have consulted that the limited duration for which the individual is kept in the boxes causes any substantial physical pain. As a result, we do not think the use of these boxes can be said to cause pain that is of the intensity associated with serious physical injury.

The use of one of these boxes with the introduction of an insect does not alter this assessment. As we understand it, no actually harmful insect will be placed in the box. Thus, though the introduction of an insect may produce trepidation in Zubaydah (which we discuss below), it certainly does not cause physical pain.

As for sleep deprivation, it is clear that depriving someone of sleep does not involve severe physical pain within the meaning of the statute. While sleep deprivation may involve some physical discomfort, such as the fatigue or the discomfort experienced in the difficulty of keeping one's eyes open, these effects remit after the individual is permitted to sleep. Based on the facts you have provided us, we are not aware of any evidence that sleep deprivation results in severe physical pain or suffering. As a result, its use does not violate Section 2340A.

Even those techniques that involve physical contact between the interrogator and the

TOP SECRET

individual do not result in severe pain. The facial slap and walling contain precautions to ensure that no pain even approaching this level results. The slap is delivered with fingers slightly spread, which you have explained to us is designed to be less painful than a closed-hand slap. The slap is also delivered to the fleshy part of the face, further reducing any risk of physical damage or serious pain. The facial slap does not produce pain that is difficult to endure. Likewise, walling involves quickly pulling the person forward and then thrusting him against a flexible false wall. You have informed us that the sound of hitting the wall will actually be far worse than any possible injury to the individual. The use of the rolled towel around the neck also reduces any risk of injury. While it may hurt to be pushed against the wall, any pain experienced is not of the intensity associated with serious physical injury.

As we understand it, when the waterboard is used, the subject's body responds as if the subject were drowning—even though the subject may be well aware that he is in fact not drowning. You have informed us that this procedure does not inflict actual physical harm. Thus, although the subject may experience the fear or panic associated with the feeling of drowning, the waterboard does not inflict physical pain. As we explained in the Section 2340A Memorandum, "pain and suffering" as used in Section 2340 is best understood as a single concept, not distinct concepts of "pain" as distinguished from "suffering." See Section 2340A Memorandum at 6 n.3. The waterboard, which inflicts no pain or actual harm whatsoever, does not, in our view inflict "severe pain or suffering." Even if one were to parse the statute more finely to attempt to treat "suffering" as a distinct concept, the waterboard could not be said to inflict severe suffering. The waterboard is simply a controlled acute episode, lacking the connotation of a protracted period of time generally given to suffering.

Finally, as we discussed above, you have informed us that in determining which procedures to use and how you will use them, you have selected techniques that will not harm Zubaydah's wound. You have also indicated that numerous steps will be taken to ensure that none of these procedures in any way interferes with the proper healing of Zubaydah's wound. You have also indicated that, should it appear at any time that Zubaydah is experiencing severe pain or suffering, the medical personnel on hand will stop the use of any technique.

Even when all of these methods are considered combined in an overall course of conduct, they still would not inflict severe physical pain or suffering. As discussed above, a number of these acts result in no physical pain, others produce only physical discomfort. You have indicated that these acts will not be used with substantial repetition, so that there is no possibility that severe physical pain could arise from such repetition. Accordingly, we conclude that these acts neither separately nor as part of a course of conduct would inflict severe physical pain or suffering within the meaning of the statute.

We next consider whether the use of these techniques would inflict severe mental pain or suffering within the meaning of Section 2340. Section 2340 defines severe mental pain or suffering as "the prolonged mental harm caused by or resulting from" one of several predicate

TOP SECRET

acts. 18 U.S.C. § 2340(2). Those predicate acts are: (1) the intentional infliction or threatened infliction of severe physical pain or suffering; (2) the administration or application, or threatened administration or application of mind-altering substances or other procedures calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses or the personality; (3) the threat of imminent death; or (4) the threat that any of the preceding acts will be done to another person. See 18 U.S.C. § 2340(2)(A)-(D). As we have explained, this list of predicate acts is exclusive. See Section 2340A Memorandum at 8. No other acts can support a charge under Section 2340A based on the infliction of severe mental pain or suffering. See id. Thus, if the methods that you have described do not either in and of themselves constitute one of these acts or as a course of conduct fulfill the predicate act requirement, the prohibition has not been violated. See id. Before addressing these techniques, we note that it is plain that none of these procedures involves a threat to any third party, the use of any kind of drugs, or for the reasons described above, the infliction of severe physical pain. Thus, the question is whether any of these acts, separately or as a course of conduct, constitutes a threat of severe physical pain or suffering, a procedure designed to disrupt profoundly the senses, or a threat of imminent death. As we previously explained, whether an action constitutes a threat must be assessed from the standpoint of a reasonable person in the subject's position. See id. at

No argument can be made that the attention grasp or the facial hold constitute threats of imminent death or are procedures designed to disrupt profoundly the senses or personality. In general the grasp and the facial hold will startle the subject, produce fear, or even insult him. As you have informed us, the use of these techniques is not accompanied by a specific verbal threat of severe physical pain or suffering. To the extent that these techniques could be considered a threat of severe physical pain or suffering, such a threat would have to be inferred from the acts themselves. Because these actions themselves involve no pain, neither could be interpreted by a reasonable person in Zubaydah's position to constitute a threat of severe pain or suffering. Accordingly, these two techniques are not predicate acts within the meaning of Section 2340.

The facial slap likewise falls outside the set of predicate acts. It plainly is not a threat of imminent death, under Section 2340(2)(C), or a procedure designed to disrupt profoundly the senses or personality, under Section 2340(2)(B). Though it may hurt, as discussed above, the effect is one of smarting or stinging and surprise or humiliation, but not severe pain. Nor does it alone constitute a threat of severe pain or suffering, under Section 2340(2)(A). Like the facial hold and the attention grasp, the use of this slap is not accompanied by a specific verbal threat of further escalating violence. Additionally, you have informed us that in one use this technique will typically involve at most two slaps. Certainly, the use of this slap may dislodge any expectation that Zubaydah had that he would not be touched in a physically aggressive manner. Nonetheless, this alteration in his expectations could hardly be construed by a reasonable person in his situation to be tantamount to a threat of severe physical pain or suffering. At most, this technique suggests that the circumstances of his confinement and interrogation have changed. Therefore, the facial slap is not within the statute's exclusive list of predicate acts.

TOP-SECRET

Walling plainly is not a procedure calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses or personality. While walling involves what might be characterized as rough handling, it does not involve the threat of imminent death or, as discussed above, the infliction of severe physical pain. Moreover, once again we understand that use of this technique will not be accompanied by any specific verbal threat that violence will ensue absent cooperation. Thus, like the facial slap, walling can only constitute a threat of severe physical pain if a reasonable person would infer such a threat from the use of the technique itself. Walling does not in and of itself inflict severe pain or suffering. Like the facial slap, walling may alter the subject's expectation as to the treatment he believes he will receive. Nonetheless, the character of the action falls so far short of inflicting severe pain or suffering within the meaning of the statute that even if he inferred that greater aggressiveness was to follow, the type of actions that could be reasonably be anticipated would still fall below anything sufficient to inflict severe physical pain or suffering under the statute. Thus, we conclude that this technique falls outside the proscribed predicate acts.

Like walling, stress positions and wall-standing are not procedures calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses, nor are they threats of imminent death. These procedures, as discussed above, involve the use of muscle fatigue to encourage cooperation and do not themselves constitute the infliction of severe physical pain or suffering. Moreover, there is no aspect of violence to either technique that remotely suggests future severe pain or suffering from which such a threat of future harm could be inferred. They simply involve forcing the subject to remain in uncomfortable positions. While these acts may indicate to the subject that he may be placed in these positions again if he does not disclose information, the use of these techniques would not suggest to a reasonable person in the subject's position that he is being threatened with severe pain or suffering. Accordingly, we conclude that these two procedures do not constitute any of the predicate acts set forth in Section 2340(2).

As with the other techniques discussed so far, cramped confinement is not a threat of imminent death. It may be argued that, focusing in part on the fact that the boxes will be without light, placement in these boxes would constitute a procedure designed to disrupt profoundly the senses. As we explained in our recent opinion, however, to "disrupt profoundly the senses" a technique must produce an extreme effect in the subject. See Section 2340A Memorandum at 10–12. We have previously concluded that this requires that the procedure cause substantial interference with the individual's cognitive abilities or fundamentally alter his personality. See id. at 11. Moreover, the statute requires that such procedures must be calculated to produce this effect. See id. at 10; 18 U.S.C. § 2340(2)(B).

With respect to the small confinement box, you have informed us that he would spend at most two hours in this box. You have informed us that your purpose in using these boxes is not to interfere with his senses or his personality, but to cause him physical discomfort that will encourage him to disclose critical information. Moreover, your imposition of time limitations on the use of either of the boxes also indicates that the use of these boxes is not designed or calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses or personality. For the larger box, in which he can

TOP SECRET

both stand and sit, he may be placed in this box for up to eighteen hours at a time, while you have informed us that he will never spend more than an hour at time in the smaller box. These time limits further ensure that no profound disruption of the senses or personality, were it even possible, would result. As such, the use of the confinement boxes does not constitute a procedure calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses or personality.

Nor does the use of the boxes threaten Zubaydah with severe physical pain or suffering. While additional time spent in the boxes may be threatened, their use is not accompanied by any express threats of severe physical pain or suffering. Like the stress positions and walling, placement in the boxes is physically uncomfortable but any such discomfort does not rise to the level of severe physical pain or suffering. Accordingly, a reasonable person in the subject's position would not infer from the use of this technique that severe physical pain is the next step in his interrogator's treatment of him. Therefore, we conclude that the use of the confinement boxes does not fall within the statute's required predicate acts.

In addition to using the confinement boxes alone, you also would like to introduce an insect into one of the boxes with Zubaydah. As we understand it, you plan to inform Zubaydah. that you are going to place a stinging insect into the box, but you will actually place a harmless insect in the box, such as a caterpillar. If you do so, to ensure that you are outside the predicate act requirement, you must inform him that the insects will not have a sting that would produce death or severe pain. If, however, you were to place the insect in the box without informing him that you are doing so, then, in order to not commit a predicate act, you should not affirmatively lead him to believe that any insect is present which has a sting that could produce severe pain or suffering or even cause his death. While placing the insect in the box may certainly play upon fears that you believe that Zubaydah may harbor regarding insects, so long as you take either of the approaches we have described, the insect's placement in the box would not constitute a threat of severe physical pain or suffering to a reasonable person in his position. An individual placed in a box, even an individual with a fear of insects, would not reasonably feel threatened with severe physical pain or suffering if a caterpillar was placed in the box. Further, you have informed us that you are not aware that Zubaydah has any allergies to insects, and you have not informed us of any other factors that would cause a reasonable person in that same situation to believe that an unknown insect would cause him severe physical pain or death. Thus, we conclude that the placement of the insect in the confinement box with Zubaydah would not constitute a predicate act.

Sleep deprivation also clearly does not involve a threat of imminent death. Although it produces physical discomfort, it cannot be said to constitute a threat of severe physical pain or suffering from the perspective of a reasonable person in Zubaydah's position. Nor could sleep deprivation constitute a procedure calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses, so long as sleep deprivation (as you have informed us is your intent) is used for limited periods, before hallucinations or other profound disruptions of the senses would occur. To be sure, sleep deprivation may reduce the subject's ability to think on his feet. Indeed, you indicate that this is

TOP SECRET

the intended result. His mere reduced ability to evade your questions and resist answering does not, however, rise to the level of disruption required by the statute. As we explained above, a disruption within the meaning of the statute is an extreme one, substantially interfering with an individual's cognitive abilities, for example, inducing hallucinations, or driving him to engage in uncharacteristic self-destructive behavior. See infra 13; Section 2340A Memorandum at 11. Therefore, the limited use of sleep deprivation does not constitute one of the required predicate acts.

We find that the use of the waterboard constitutes a threat of imminent death. As you have explained the waterboard procedure to us, it creates in the subject the uncontrollable physiological sensation that the subject is drowning. Although the procedure will be monitored by personnel with medical training and extensive SERE school experience with this procedure who will ensure the subject's mental and physical safety, the subject is not aware of any of these precautions. From the vantage point of any reasonable person undergoing this procedure in such circumstances, he would feel as if he is drowning at very moment of the procedure due to the uncontrollable physiological sensation he is experiencing. Thus, this procedure cannot be viewed as too uncertain to satisfy the imminence requirement. Accordingly, it constitutes a threat of imminent death and fulfills the predicate act requirement under the statute.

Although the waterboard constitutes a threat of imminent death, prolonged mental harm must nonetheless result to violate the statutory prohibition on infliction of severe mental pain or suffering. See Section 2340A Memorandum at 7. We have previously concluded that prolonged mental harm is mental harm of some lasting duration, e.g., mental harm lasting months or years. See id. Prolonged mental harm is not simply the stress experienced in, for example, an interrogation by state police. See id. Based on your research into the use of these methods at the SERP school and consultation with others with expertise in the field of psychology and interrogation, you do not anticipate that any prolonged mental harm would result from the use of the waterboard. Indeed, you have advised us that the relief is almost immediate when the cloth is removed from the nose and mouth. In the absence of prolonged mental harm, no severe mental pain or suffering would have been inflicted, and the use of these procedures would not constitute torture within the meaning of the statute.

When these acts are considered as a course of conduct, we are unsure whether these acts may constitute a threat of severe physical pain or suffering. You have indicated to us that you have not determined either the order or the precise timing for implementing these procedures. It is conceivable that these procedures could be used in a course of escalating conduct, moving incrementally and rapidly from least physically intrusive, e.g., facial hold, to the most physical contact, e.g., walling or the waterboard. As we understand it, based on his treatment so far, Zubaydah has come to expect that no physical harm will be done to him. By using these techniques in increasing intensity and in rapid succession, the goal would be to dislodge this expectation. Based on the facts you have provided to us, we cannot say definitively that the entire course of conduct would cause a reasonable person to believe that he is being threatened

TOP-SECRET

with severe pain or suffering within the meaning of section 2340. On the other hand, however, under certain circumstances—for example, rapid escalation in the use of these techniques culminating in the waterboard (which we acknowledge constitutes a threat of imminent death) accompanied by verbal or other suggestions that physical violence will follow—might cause a reasonable person to believe that they are faced with such a threat. Without more information, we are uncertain whether the course of conduct would constitute a predicate act under Section 2340(2).

Even if the course of conduct were thought to pose a threat of physical pain or suffering, it would nevertheless—on the facts before us—not constitute a violation of Section 2340A. Not only must the course of conduct be a predicate act, but also those who use the procedure must actually cause prolonged mental harm. Based on the information that you have provided to us, indicating that no evidence exists that this course of conduct produces any prolonged mental harm, we conclude that a course of conduct using these procedures and culminating in the waterboard would not violate Section 2340A.

Specific Intent. To violate the statute, an individual must have the specific intent to inflict severe pain or suffering. Because specific intent is an element of the offense, the absence of specific intent negates the charge of torture. As we previously opined, to have the required specific intent, an individual must expressly intend to cause such severe pain or suffering. See Section 2340A Memorandum at 3 citing Carter v. United States, 530 U.S. 255, 267 (2000). We have further found that if a defendant acts with the good faith belief that his actions will not cause such suffering, he has not acted with specific intent. See.id. at 4 citing South Atl. Lmtd. Ptrshp. of Tenn. v. Reise, 218 F.3d 518, 531 (4th Cir. 2002). A defendant acts in good faith when he has an honest belief that his actions will not result in severe pain or suffering. See id. citing Cheek v. United States, 498 U.S. 192, 202 (1991). Although an honest belief need not be reasonable, such a belief is easier to establish where there is a reasonable basis for it. See id. at 5. Good faith may be established by, among other things, the reliance on the advice of experts. See id. at 8.

Based on the information you have provided us, we believe that those carrying out these procedures would not have the specific intent to inflict severe physical pain or suffering. The objective of these techniques is not to cause severe physical pain. First, the constant presence of personnel with medical training who have the authority to stop the interrogation should it appear it is medically necessary indicates that it is not your intent to cause severe physical pain. The personnel on site have extensive experience with these specific techniques as they are used in SERE school training. Second, you have informed us that you are taking steps to ensure that Zubaydah's injury is not worsened or his recovery impeded by the use of these techniques.

Third, as you have described them to us, the proposed techniques involving physical contact between the interrogator and Zubaydah actually contain precautions to prevent any serious physical harm to Zubaydah. In "walling," a rolled hood or towel will be used to prevent

TOP SECRET

whiplash and he will be permitted to rebound from the flexible wall to reduce the likelihood of injury. Similarly, in the "facial hold," the fingertips will be kept well away from the his eyes to ensure that there is no injury to them. The purpose of that facial hold is not injure him but to hold the head immobile. Additionally, while the stress positions and wall standing will undoubtedly result in physical discomfort by tiring the muscles, it is obvious that these positions are not intended to produce the kind of extreme pain required by the statute.

Furthermore, no specific intent to cause severe mental pain or suffering appears to be present. As we explained in our recent opinion, an individual must have the specific intent to cause prolonged mental harm in order to have the specific intent to inflict severe mental pain or suffering. See Section 2340A Memorandum at 8. Prolonged mental harm is substantial mental harm of a sustained duration, e.g., harm lasting months or even years after the acts were inflicted upon the prisoner. As we indicated above, a good faith belief can negate this element. Accordingly, if an individual conducting the interrogation has a good faith belief that the procedures he will apply, separately or together, would not result in prolonged mental harm, that individual lacks the requisite specific intent. This conclusion concerning specific intent is further bolstered by the due diligence that has been conducted concerning the effects of these interrogation procedures.

The mental health experts that you have consulted have indicated that the psychological impact of a course of conduct must be assessed with reference to the subject's psychological history and current mental health status: The healthier the individual, the less likely that the use of any one procedure or set of procedures as a course of conduct will result in prolonged mental harm. A comprehensive psychological profile of Zubaydah has been created. In creating this profile, your personnel drew on direct interviews, Zubaydah's diaries, observation of Zubaydah since his capture, and information from other sources such as other intelligence and press reports. You found that Zubaydah has no history of mental health problems. Your profile further emphasizes that, in addition to his excellent mental health history, he is quite resilient. Not only is Zubaydah resilient, but you have also found that he has in place a durable support system through his faith, the blessings of religious leaders, and the camaraderie he has experienced with those who have taken up the cause with him. Based on this remarkably healthy profile, you have concluded that he would not experience any mental harm of sustained duration from the use of these techniques, either separately or as a course of conduct.

As we indicated above, you have informed us that your proposed interrogation methods have been used and continue to be used in SERE training. It is our understanding that these techniques are not used one by one in isolation, but as a full course of conduct to resemble a real interrogation. Thus, the information derived from SERE training bears both upon the impact of the use of the individual techniques and upon their use as a course of conduct. You have found that the use of these methods together or separately, including the use of the waterboard, has not resulted in any negative long-term mental health consequences. The continued use of these methods without mental health consequences to the trainees indicates that it is highly improbable

TOP SECRET

that such consequences would result here. Because you have conducted the due diligence to determine that these procedures, either alone or in combination, do not produce prolonged mental harm, we believe that you do not meet the specific intent requirement necessary to violate Section 2340A.

You have also informed us that you have reviewed the relevant literature on the subject, and consulted with outside psychologists. Your review of the literature uncovered no empirical data on the use of these procedures, with the exception of sleep deprivation for which no long-term health consequences resulted. The outside psychologists with whom you consulted indicated were unaware of any cases where long-term problems have occurred as a result of these techniques.

As described above, it appears you have conducted an extensive inquiry to ascertain what impact, if any, these procedures individually and as a course of conduct would have on Zubaydah. You have consulted with interrogation experts; including those with substantial SERE school experience, consulted with outside psychologists, completed a psychological assessment and reviewed the relevant literature on this topic. Based on this inquiry, you believe that the use of the procedures, including the waterboard, and as a course of conduct would not result in prolonged mental harm. Reliance on this information about Zubaydah and about the effect of the use of these techniques more generally demonstrates the presence of a good faith belief that no prolonged mental harm will result from using these methods in the interrogation of Zubaydah. Moreover, we think that this represents not only an honest belief but also a reasonable belief based on the information that you have supplied to us. Thus, we believe that the specific intent to inflict prolonged mental is not present, and consequently, there is no specific intent to inflict severe mental pain or suffering. Accordingly, we conclude that on the facts in this case the use of these methods separately or a course of conduct would not violate Section 2340A.

Based on the foregoing, and based on the facts that you have provided, we conclude that the interrogation procedures that you propose would not violate Section 2340A. We wish to emphasize that this is our best reading of the law; however, you should be aware that there are no cases construing this statute, just as there have been no prosecutions brought under it.

Please let us know if we can be of further assistance.

ssistant Attorney General

TOP SECRET

18

## Tab D

TOP SECRETA				
			•	٠
Guidelines on Confinement Condit	ions For	CIA Detai	2008	
		•	•	
These Guidelines govern the cond CIA Detainees, who are persons detai	ditions of ned in de	confinem	ent for	
facilities that are under the CIA ("Detention Facilities").		contro	ol of	
These Guideli environmental and other conditions, considerations affecting any given processor of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the conditions of the condition of the condition of the condition of the conditions of the condition of the cond	as well a	s particul	1	
1. Kinimums				
Due provision must be taken safety of all CIA Detainees, includi	TO Prote	levels of	ren and	
medical care (which need not comport standards of medical care that is pr medical facilities); food and drink medically appropriate nutritional an clothing and/or a physical environme basic health needs; periods of time are free to engage in physical exerc limited, for example, to exercise wi themselves); and sanitary facilities comprise buckets for the relief of p Conditions of confinement at the Det have to conform with US prison or ot established standards.	with the covided in which mee d sanitar ent suffic within which ise (which ise (which ise (which is (which is ersonal wersonal were wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal wersonal werson	highest US-based ts minimury standard ient to minimure ich detail h may be isolation ay, for exacts cilities	n is; eet nees cells kample,	
medical care (which need not comport standards of medical care that is predical facilities); food and drink medically appropriate nutritional and clothing and/or a physical environmed basic health needs; periods of time are free to engage in physical exercise withemselves); and sanitary facilities comprise buckets for the relief of predictions of confinement at the Dethate to conform with US prison or ot established standards.  2. Implementing Procedures  a. Medical and, as appropri	with the covided in which meet a sanitar and suffice within which meets (which meets on all we cention father speciate, psychological description of each description	highest US-based US-b	m is; eet nees cells kample, io not e-	•
medical care (which need not comport standards of medical care that is predical facilities); food and drink medically appropriate nutritional and clothing and/or a physical environmed basic health needs; periods of time are free to engage in physical exercise withemselves); and sanitary facilities comprise buckets for the relief of predictions of confinement at the Dethave to conform with US prison or ot established standards.  2. Implementing Procedures  a. Medical and, as appropriate to the circums shall check the physical condition of intervals appropriate to the circums	with the covided in which meet a sanitar and suffice within which meets (which meets on all we cention father speciate, psychological description of each description	highest US-based US-b	m is; eet nees cells kample, io not e-	
medical care (which need not comport standards of medical care that is predical facilities); food and drink medically appropriate nutritional and clothing and/or a physical environmed basic health needs; periods of time are free to engage in physical exercise withemselves); and sanitary facilities comprise buckets for the relief of predictions of confinement at the Dethave to conform with US prison or ot established standards.  2. Implementing Procedures  a. Medical and, as appropriate to the circums shall check the physical condition of intervals appropriate to the circums	with the covided in which meet a sanitar and suffice within which meets (which meets on all we cention father speciate, psychological description of each description	highest US-based US-b	m is; eet nees cells kample, io not e-	
medical care (which need not comport standards of medical care that is predical facilities); food and drink medically appropriate nutritional and clothing and/or a physical environmed basic health needs; periods of time are free to engage in physical exercise withemselves); and sanitary facilities comprise buckets for the relief of predictions of confinement at the Dethave to conform with US prison or ot established standards.  2. Implementing Procedures  a. Medical and, as appropriate available to, each Detention Facilities shall check the physical condition of intervals appropriate to the circums appropriate records.	with the covided in which meet a sanitar and suffice within which meets (which meets on all we cention father speciate, psychological description of each description	highest US-based US-b	m is; eet nees cells kample, io not e-	•
medical care (which need not comport standards of medical care that is propertial medical facilities); food and drink medically appropriate nutritional and clothing and/or a physical environmed basic health needs; periods of time are free to engage in physical exercise withemselves); and sanitary facilities comprise buckets for the relief of procedures to conform with US prison or ot established standards.  2. Implementing Procedures  a. Medical and, as appropriate available to, each Detention Facilities shall check the physical condition of intervals appropriate to the circums appropriate records.  PORTIONS OF	with the covided in which meet a sanitar and suffice within which meets (which meets on all we cention father speciate, psychological description of each description	highest US-based US-b	m is; eet nees cells kample, io not e-	
medical care (which need not comport standards of medical care that is predical facilities); food and drink medically appropriate nutritional and clothing and/or a physical environmed basic health needs; periods of time are free to engage in physical exercise withemselves); and sanitary facilities comprise buckets for the relief of predictions of confinement at the Dethave to conform with US prison or ot established standards.  2. Implementing Procedures  a. Medical and, as appropriate available to, each Detention Facilities shall check the physical condition of intervals appropriate to the circums appropriate records.	with the covided in which meet a sanitar and suffice within which meets (which meets on all we cention father speciate, psychological description of each description	highest US-based US-b	m is; eet nees cells kample, io not e-	
medical care (which need not comport standards of medical care that is properties and an an accordance of the medically appropriate nutritional and clothing and/or a physical environmed basic health needs; periods of time are free to engage in physical exercise withemselves); and sanitary facilities comprise buckets for the relief of procedures buckets for the relief of procedures are to conform with US prison or ot established standards.  2. Implementing Procedures  a. Medical and, as appropriate available to, each Detention Facilities available to, each Detention Facilities appropriate records.  PORTIONS OF	with the covided in which meet a sanitar and suffice within which meets (which meets on all we cention father speciate, psychological description of each description	highest US-based US-b	m is; eet nees cells kample, io not e-	

TOP SECRET/	
Guidelines on Confinement Conditions for CIA Detainees	
b. Personnel directly engaged in the design and operation of Detention Facilities will be selected, screened, trained, and supervised by a process established and, as appropriate, coordinated by the Director, DCI Counterterrorist Center.	
·	7 :
The Director, DCI Counterterrorist Center shall ensure (a) that, at all times, a specific Agency staff employee (the "Responsible CIA Officer") is designated as responsible for each specific Detention Facility, (b) that each Responsible CIA Officer has been provided with a copy of these Guidelines and has reviewed and signed the attached Acknowledgment, and (c) that each Responsible CIA Officer and each CIA officer participating in the questioning of individuals detained pursuant to the Memorandum of Notification of 17 September 2001 has been provided with a copy of the "Guidelines on Interrogation Conducted Pursuant to the Fresidential Memorandum of 17 September 2001" and has reviewed and signed the Acknowledgment attached thereto. Subject to operational and security considerations, the Responsible CIA Officer shall be present at, or visit, each Detention Facility at intervals appropriate to the circumstances.  4. Periodic Site Visits and Review	
On at least a quarterly basis, appropriate Headquarters personnel shall review the conditions at each Detention Facility and make site visits as appropriate. Reports shall be prepared after the site visits	` , ] .
APPROVED:	
Ume State 1/20/02	· ·
Director of General Intelligence Date	,
indo exerción.	
	D014

### Case 2:15-cv-00286-JLO Document 176-25 Filed 05/22/17 UNCLASSIFIED // FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

	•	••					
	TOE	SECRET/				i	
, <b></b>		•.			•		
	Guidelines or	a Confinemen	t Conditi	ons for a	TA Detai		
, , ,		•	,	, .		14049	
		ac	ENOWINEDGM	Pina		•	
•							
				•		• •	
;	I, Petention Pagil	am i	the Respo	nsible CI	A Officer	for the	
•	Detention Facil below, I acknow	rledge that	I have re	ad and ur	ly my sign derstand	ature and will	
	Comply with the Detainees of	Guideline:	s on Conf	inement C	Conditions	for CIA	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
•			·	•			
•	ACKNOWLEDGED:	•		•		·	
1	Name		<del></del>	· · ·	te	·	•
•			•	50	166	•	
•		•			•		
••	•	_			•	•	
•		٠.					
		•					
•	•		•			•	
•						٠	
				•			
· ·			•	•	•		
	•	•				•	1
• •				•		·	
	•		•				•
	•	•	•			•	•
•			ı				
•		• •					
•							•
	•			•	•		
<u>.</u>	<u></u>	·				• •	· ·
•		•					
	• .	•					•
· · ·	,		3				
	<b>⁻¹₹೧</b> ₹	- SECRET					D0146
		ı			1	•	<u> </u>

## Tab E

ń

	•		<del>-</del>	•	• • •	٠
					•	•
-4	TOP SECRET			•	:	
			•			
Guideli Presidenti	nes on Internal al Memorandu	rogations n of Notif	Conducted ication o	Pursuant f 17 Sept	to the tember 2001	
Normania Mile	Guidelines ad are detained e Memorandum	u Dursuan:	. to the e	. نظ نصححا شاه		
						,
Operations interrogati existing DO	duidelines co guidance rela ons. In the guidance and lines shall o	eting to t event of ithese G	he conduc	t of	hatroon	
•	rmissible Int	•	a Tachnian			
Unl officers ar only Permis Interrogati	ess otherwise d other personable Interva- on Techniques and (b) Enhar	e approved onnel acti ogation Te s consist	d by Headq ing on beh schniques.	uarters, alf of Ci	LA may use	
Incorporate These techn forms of qu military in are the use 72 hours, a calculated deprivation noise (at a detainee's periods (ge	mdard Technic physical or iques include estioning em terrogation p of isolation reduced calor: to maintain to do reading n decibel leve hearing), and enerally not to	substant; e, but are ployed by personnel, i, sleep d ic intake the genera material, el calcula i the use to exceed	al psychological psychological in a limit of long and the later of long at the later of diaper 72 hours.	logical particular to a forcement tandard for not to as the around the deud music oid damages for lings.	pressure.  all lawful  and  rechniques  exceed  mount is  etainee),  or white  ge to the	•
		hadhu runco;	' • '		•	
			•	•	•	
•	) <b>P</b>					
PORTIONS OF STREET TO STREET TO STREET TO STREET TO STREET TO STREET TO STREET TO STREET TO STREET TO STREET STREET TO STREET ST	ARE					
S DOCUMENT	ARE					
S DOCUMENT	ARE			1		

TOP SECRET/	,	
TOE DECEMENT		

Guideline on Interrogations Conducted Pursuant to the Presidential Memorandaum of Notification of 17 September 2001

Enhanced Techniques are techniques that do incorporate physical or psychological pressure beyond Standard Techniques. The use of each specific Enhanced Technique must be approved by Headquarters in advance, and may be employed only by approved interrogators for use with the specific detainee, with appropriate medical and psychological participation in the process. These techniques are, the attention grasp, walling, the facial hold, the facial slap (insult slap), the abdominal slap, cramped confinement, wall standing, stress positions, sleep deprivation beyond 72 hours, the use of diapers for prolonged periods, the use of harmless insects, the water board, and such other techniques as may be specifically approved pursuant to paragraph 4 below. The use of each Enhanced Technique is subject to specific temporal, physical, and related conditions, including a competent evaluation of the medical and psychological state of the detainee.

#### 2. Medical and Psychological Personnel

Appropriate medical and psychological personnel shall be either on site or readily available for consultation and travel to the interrogation site during all detainee interrogations employing Standard Techniques, and appropriate medical and psychological personnel must be on site during all detainee interrogations employing Enhanced Techniques. In each case, the medical and psychological personnel shall suspend the interrogation if they determine that significant and prolonged physical or mental injury, pain, or suffering is likely to result if the interrogation is not suspended. In any such instance, the interrogation team shall immediately report the facts to Readquarters for management and legal review to determine whether the interrogation may be resumed.

#### 3. Interrogation Personnel

The Director, DCI Counterterrorist Center shall ensure that all personnel directly engaged in the interrogation of persons detained pursuant to the authorities set forth in the MoN have been appropriately screened (from the medical, psychological, and security standpoints), have reviewed these Guidelines, have received appropriate training in their implementation, and have completed the attached Acknowledgment.

_	2	•	
man agansm /			

TOP SECRET	
YOU DECIDE!	
•	

Guideline on Interrogations Conducted Pursuant to the Presidential Memorandaum of Notification of 17 September 2001

#### 4. Approvals Required

Whenever feasible, advance approval is required for the use of Standard Techniques by an interrogation team. In all instances, their use shall be documented in cable traffic. Prior approval in writing (e.g., by written memorandum or in cable traffic) from the Director, DCI Counterterrorist Center, with the concurrence of the Chief, CTC Legal Group, is required for the use of any Enhanced Technique(s), and may be provided only where D/CTC has determined that (a) the specific detainee is believed to possess information about risks to the citizens of the United States or other nations, (b) the use of the Enhanced Technique(s) is appropriate in order to obtain that information, (c) appropriate medical and psychological personnel have concluded that the use of the Enhanced Technique(s) is not expected to produce "severe physical or mental pain or suffering, " and (d) the personnel authorized to employ the Enhanced Technique(s) have completed the attached Acknowledgment. Nothing in these Guidelines alters the right to act in self-defense.

#### 5. Recordkeeping

APPROVED:

In each interrogation session in which an Enhanced Technique is employed, a contemporaneous record shall be created setting forth the nature and duration of each such technique employed, the identities of those present, and a citation to the required Headquarters approval cable. This information, which may be in the form of a cable, shall be provided to Headquarters.

Director of Central Intelligence

Jonuanse, 2003

	3	
MAN COCCEDED //		1
		1

	TOP SECRET!		7		
Guidelir Presidential	e on Interro Memorandaum	gations of Noti	Conducted Lication	d Pursuant to of 17 Septem	the ber 2001
				•	
		ACRNOW	EDGMENT	•	
	,	• • •		•	٠.
Interrogati	and will com	ply with d Pursua	n the "Gu unt to the	e Presidentia	
ACKNOWLEDGE	ED:				
Name			-	Date	•

D0151

# Tab F

TOP SECRET/	_

## DRAFT OMS GUIDELINES ON MEDICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SUPPORT TO DETAINEE INTERROGATIONS September 4, 2003

The following guidelines offer general references for medical officers supporting the detention of terrorists captured and turned over to the Central Intelligence Agency for interrogation and debriefing. There are three different contexts in which these guidelines may be applied: (1) during the period of initial interrogation, (2) during the more suitained period of debriefing at an interrogation site, and (3) the permanent detention of captured terrorists in long-term facilities.

#### INTERROGATION SUPPORT

Captured terrorists turned over to the C.I.A. for interrogation may be subjected to a wide range of legally sanctioned techniques, all of which are also used on U.S. military personnel in SERE training programs. These are designed to psychologically "dislocate" the detainee, maximize his feeling of vulnerability and helplessness, and reduce or eliminate his will to resist our efforts to obtain critical intelligence.

Sanctioned interrogation techniques must be specifically approved in advance by the Director, CTC in the case of each individual case. They include, in approximately ascending degree of intensity:

Standard measures (i.e., without physical or substantial psychological pressure)

Shaving

Stripping

Diapering (generally for periods not greater than 72 hours)

Hooding

Isolation

White noise or loud music (at a decibel level that will not damage hearing)

Continuous light or darkness

Uncomfortably cool environment

Restricted diet, including reduced caloric intake (sufficient to maintain general health)

Shackling in upright, sitting, or horizontal position

Water Dousing

Sleep deprivation (up to 72 hours)

Enhanced measures (with physical or psychological pressure beyond the above)

Attention grasp

Facial hold

Insult (facial) slap

TOP SECRET/	
TOP SECRETY	

TOP SECRET

Abdominal slap Prolonged diapering Sleep deprivation (over 72 hours) Stress positions

-on knees, body slanted forward or backward -leaning with forehead on wall

Walling
Cramped confinement (Confinement boxes)
Waterboard

In all instances the general goal of these techniques is a psychological impact, and not some physical effect, with a specific goal of "dislocat[ing] his expectations regarding the treatment he believes he will receive...." The more physical techniques are delivered in a manner carefully limited to avoid serious physical harm. The slaps for example are designed "to induce shock, surprise, and/or humiliation" and "not to inflict physical pain that is severe or lasting." To this end they must be delivered in a specifically circumscribed manner, e.g., with fingers spread. Walling is only against a springboard designed to be loud and bouncy (and cushion the blow). All walling and most attention grasps are delivered only with the subject's head solidly supported with a towel to avoid extension-flexion injury.

OMS is responsible for assessing and monitoring the health of all Agency detainees subject to "enhanced" interrogation techniques, and for determining that the authorized administration of these techniques would not be expected to cause serious or permanent harm.\(^1\) "DCI Guidelines" have been issued formalizing these responsibilities, and these should be read directly.

Whenever feasible, advance approval is required to use any measures beyond standard measures; technique-specific advanced approval is required for all "enhanced" measures and is conditional on on-site medical and psychological personnel<sup>2</sup> confirming from direct detainee examination that the enhanced technique(s) is not expected to produce "severe physical or mental pain or suffering." As a practical matter, the detainee's physical condition must be such that these interventions will not have lasting

TOP SECRET!

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The standard used by the Justice Department for "mental" harm is "prolonged mental harm," i.e., "mental harm of some lasting duration, e.g., mental harm lasting months or years." "In the absence of prolonged mental harm, no severe mental pain or suffering would have been inflicted." Memorandum of August 1, 2002, p. 15.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> "Psychological personnel" can be either a clinical psychologist or a psychiatrist. Unless the waterboard is being used, the medical officer can be a physician or a PA; use of the waterboard requires the presence of a physician.

	 	•	
TOP SECRET/			

effect, and his psychological state strong enough that no severe psychological harm will result.

The medical implications of the DCI guidelines are discussed below.

#### General intake evaluation

New detainees are to have a thorough initial medical assessment, with a complete, documented history and physical addressing in depth any chronic or previous medical problems. This should especially attend to cardio-vascular, pulmonary, neurological and musculo-skeletal findings. (See the section on shackling and waterboard for more specifics.) Vital signs and weight should be recorded, and blood work drawn ("tiger" top [serum separating] and lavender top tubes) for CBC, Hepatitis B and C, HIV and Chem panel (to include albumin and liver function tests).

Documented subsequent medical rechecks should be performed on a regular basis, the frequency being within the judgment of the medical representative and the Chief of Site. The recheck can be more focused on relevant factors. The content of the documentation should be similar to what would ordinarily be recorded in a medical chart. Although brief, the data should reflect what was checked and include negative findings. All assessments should be reported through approved communications channels applicable to the site in which the detainee is held, and subject to review/release by the Chief of the site. This should include an a copy of the medical findings should also be included in an electronic file maintained locally on each detainee, which incorporates all medical evaluations on that individual. This file must be available to successive medical practitioners at site.

#### Medical treatment

It is important that adequate medical care be provided to detainees, even those undergoing enhanced interrogation. Those requiring chronic medications should receive them, acute medical problems should be treated, and adequate fluids and nutrition provided. These medical interventions, however, should not undermine the anxiety and dislocation that the various interrogation techniques are designed to foster. Medical assessments during periods of enhanced interrogation, while encompassing all that is medically necessary, should not appear overly attentive. Follow-up evaluations during this period may be performed in the guise of a guard or through remote video. All interventions, assessments and evaluations should be coordinated with the Chief of Site and interrogation team members to insure they are performed in such a way as to minimize undermining interrogation aims to obtain critical intelligence.

TOP SECRET	

	•	, <del>.</del> -
_		
•	1	
	l	
TOP SECRET	1	
	1	
	1	
	<u> </u>	

Medications and nutritional supplements may be hidden in the basic food provided (e.g. as a liquid or thoroughly crushed tablet). If during the initial phase of interrogation detainees are deprived of all measurements of time (e.g., through continuous light and variable schedules), a time-rigid administration of medication (or nutrition) should be avoided. There generally is ample latitude to allow varying treatment intervals.

The basic diet during the period of enhanced interrogation need not be palatable, but should include adequate fluids and nutrition. Actual consumption should be monitored and recorded. Liquid Ensure (or equivalent) is a good way to assure that there is adequate nutrition. Brief periods during which food is withheld (24-48 hours) as an adjunct to interrogation are acceptable. Individuals refusing adequate liquids during this stage should have fluids administered at the earliest signs of dehydration. For reasons of staff safety, the rectal tube is an acceptable method of delivery. If there is any question about adequacy of fluid intake, urinary output also should be monitored and recorded.

#### Uncomfortably cool environments

Detainees can safely be placed in uncomfortably cool environments for varying lengths of time, ranging from hours to days. The length of time will depend on multiple factors, including age, health, extent of clothing, and freedom of movement. Individual tolerance and safety have to be assessed on a case by case basis, and continuously reevaluated over time. The following guidelines and reference points are intended to assist the medical staff in advising on acceptable lower ambient temperatures in certain operational settings. The comments assume the subject is a young, healthy, dry, lightly clothed individual sheltered from wind, i.e., that they are a typical detainee.

Core body temperature falls after more than 2 hours at an ambient temperature of 10°C/50°F. At this temperature increased metabolic rate cannot compensate for heat loss. The WHO recommended minimum indoor temperature is 18°C/64°F. The "thermoneutral zone" where minimal compensatory activity is required to maintain core temperature is 20°C/68°F to 30°C/86°F. Within the thermoneutral zone, 26°C/78°F is considered optimally comfortable for lightly clothed individuals and 30°C/86°F for naked individuals. Currently, D/CTC policy stipulates 24-26°C as the detention cell and interrogation room temperatures, permitting variations due to season. This has proven more achievable in some Sites than others.

If there is any possibility that ambient temperatures are below the thermoneutral range, they should be monitored and the actual temperatures documented. Occasionally, as part of the interrogation process they are housed in spaces with ambient temperatures of between 13°C/55°F and 16°C/60°F. Unless the detainee is clothed and standing, or sitting on a mat, this exposure should not be continued for longer than 2-3 hours.

TOP SECRET/	

	•	
		٦
TOP SECRET/		-
		1

At ambient temperatures below 18°C/64°F, detainees should be monitored for the development of hypothermia. This risk is greatest in those who are naked or nearly so, who are in substantial direct contact with a surface that conducts heat away from the body (e.g., the floor), whose restraints severely limit muscle work, who have comparatively little muscle mass, who are fatigued and sleep deprived, and are age 45 or over.

Wet skin or clothing places a detainee at much greater risk for hypothermia, so if a partial or complete soaking is used in conjunction with the interrogation, or even for bathing, the detainee must be dry before being placed in a space with an ambient temperature below 26°C/78°F.

Signs of mild hypothermia (body temp 90-98°F) include shivering, lack of coordination (fumbling hands, stumbling), slurred speech, memory loss, and pale and cold skin. Detainees exhibiting any of these signs should be allowed some combination of increased clothing, floor mat, more freedom of movement, and increased ambient temperature.

Moderate hypothermia (body temperature of 86-90°F) is present when shivering stops, there is an inability to walk or stand, and/or the subject is confused/irrational. An aggressive medical intervention is warranted in these cases.

#### White noise or loud music

As a practical guide, there is no permanent hearing risk for continuous, 24-hours-a-day exposures to sound at 82 dB or lower; at 84 dB for up to 18 hours a day; 90 dB for up to 8 hours, 95 dB for 4 hours, and 100 dB for 2 hours. If necessary, instruments can be provided to measure these ambient sound levels. In general, sound in the dB 80-99 range is experienced as loud; above 100 dB as uncomfortably loud. Common reference points include garbage disposer (80 dB), cockpit of propeller aircraft (88 dB), shouted conversation (90 dB), motorcycles at 25 feet (90 dB), inside of subway car at 35 mph (95 dB), power mower (96 dB), chain saw (110 dB), and live rock band (114 dB). For purposes of interrogation, D/CTC has set a policy that no white noise and no loud noise used in the interrogation process should exceed 79 DB.

#### Shackling

Shackling in non-stressful positions requires only monitoring for the development of pressure sores with appropriate treatment and adjustment of the shackles as required. Should shackle-related lesions develop, early intervention is important to avoid the

TOP SECRET	
TOT DECIMEN	

TOP SECRET	

development of an interrogation-limiting cellulitis. Cleaning the lesion, and a slight loosening of the shackles may be all that is required.

If the detainee is to be shackled standing with hands at or above the head (as part of a sleep deprivation protocol), the medical assessment should include a pre-check for anatomic factors that might influence how long the arms could be elevated. This would include shoulder range of motion, pulses in neutral and elevated positions, a check for bruits, and assessment of the basic sensorimotor status of the upper extremities.

Assuming no medical contraindications are found, extended periods (up to 72 hours) in a standing position can be approved if the hands are no higher than head level and weight is borne fully by the lower extremities. Detainees who have one foot or leg casted or who lost part of a lower extremity to amputation should be monitored carefully for the development of excessive edema in the weight-supporting leg. If edema approaches knee level, these individuals should be shifted to a foot-elevated, seated or reclining sleep-deprivation position. In the presence of a suspected lower limb cellulitis, the detainee should be shifted to a seated leg-elevated position, and antibiotics begun. Absent other contraindications, sleep deprivation can be continued in both these circumstances.

NOTE: An occasional detainee placed in a standing stress position has developed lower limb tenderness and erythema, in addition to an ascending edema, which initially have not been easily distinguished from a progressive cellulitis or venous thrombosis. These typically have been associated with pre-existing abrasions or ulcerations from shackling at the time of initial rendition. In order to best inform future medical judgments and recommendations, the presence of these lesions should be accurately described before the standing stress position is employed. In all cases approximately daily observations should be recorded which document the length of time the detainee has been in the stress position, and level of any developing edema or erythema.

More stressful shackled positions may also be approved for shorter intervals, e.g. during an interrogation session or between sessions. The arms can be elevated above the head (elbows not locked) for roughly two hours without great concern. Reasonable judgment should be used as to the angle of elevation of the arms.

. .

TOP SECRET

-	
•	·-
TOP SECRET!	
•	

Periods in this arms-elevated shackle position lasting between two and four hours would merit caution, and subject should be monitored for excessive distress. The detainee should never be required to bear weight on the upper extremities, and the utilization of this technique should not exceed approximately 4 hours in a 24 hour period. If through fatigue or otherwise the detainee becomes truly incapable of supporting himself on his feet (e.g., after 36, 48 hours, etc.), and the detainee's weight is shifted to the shackles, the use of overhead shackles should be discontinued.

#### Sleep deprivation

Sleep deprivation (with or without associated stress positions) is among the most effective adjuncts to interrogation, and is the only technique with a demonstrably cumulative effect—the longer the deprivation (to a point), the more effective the impact. The standard approval for sleep deprivation, per se (without regard to shackling position) is 72 hours. Extension of sleep deprivation beyond 72 continuous hours is considered an enhanced measure, which requires D/CTC prior approval. The amount of sleep required between deprivation periods depends on the intended purpose of the sleep deprivation. If it is intended to be one element in the process of demonstrating helplessness in an unpleasant environment, a short nap of two or so hours would be sufficient. Perceptual distortion effects are not uncommon after 96 hours of sleep deprivation, but frank psychosis is very rare. Cognitive effects, of course, are common. If it is desired that the subject be reasonably attentive, and clear-thinking during the interrogation, at least a 6 hour recovery should be allowed. Current D/CTC policy requires 4 hours sleep once the 72 hour limit has been met during standard interrogation measures.

NOTE: Examinations performed during periods of sleep deprivation should include the current number of hours without sleep; and, if only a brief rest preceded this period, the specifics of the previous deprivation also should be recorded.

#### Cramped confinement (Confinement boxes)

Detainees can be placed in awkward boxes, specifically constructed for this purpose. These can be rectangular and just over the detainee's height, not much wider than his body, and comparatively shallow, or they can be small cubes allowing little more than a cross-legged sitting position. These have not proved particularly effective, as they may become a safehaven offering a respite from interrogation. Assuming no significant medical conditions (e.g., cardiovascular, musculoskeletal) are present, confinement in the small box is allowable up to 2 hours. Confinement in the large box is limited to 8 consecutive hours, up to a total of 18 hours a day.

TOP SECRET!

7

D0159

TOP SECRET
------------

#### Waterboard

4

This is by far the most traumatic of the enhanced interrogation techniques. The historical context here was limited knowledge of the use of the waterboard in SERE training (several hundred trainees experience it every year or two). In the SERE model the subject is immobilized on his back, and his forehead and eyes covered with a cloth. A stream of water is directed at the upper lip. Resistant subjects then have the cloth lowered to cover the nose and mouth, as the water continues to be applied, fully saturating the cloth, and precluding the passage of air. Relatively little water enters the mouth. The occlusion (which may be partial) lasts no more than 20 seconds. On removal of the cloth, the subject is immediately able to breathe, but continues to have water directed at the upper lip to prolong the effect. This process can continue for several minutes, and involve up to 15 canteen cups of water. Ostensibly the primary desired effect derives from the sense of suffocation resulting from the wet cloth temporarily occluding the nose and mouth, and psychological impact of the continued application of water after the cloth is removed. SERE trainees usually have only a single exposure to this technique, and never more than two; SERE trainers consider it their most effective technique, and deem it virtually irresistible in the training setting.

Our very limited experience with the waterboard is different. The subjects were positioned on the back but in a slightly head down (Trendelenburg) position (to protect somewhat against aspiration). A good air seal seemingly was not easily achieved by the wet cloth, and the occlusion was further compromised by the subject attempting to drink the applied water. The result was that copious amounts of water sometimes were used-up to several liters of water (bottled if local water is unsafe, and with 1 tsp salt/liter if significant swallowing takes place). The resulting occlusion was primarily from water filling the nasopharynx, breathholding, and much less frequently the oropharynx being filled—rather than the "sealing" effect of the saturated cloth. D/CTC policy set an occlusion limit of 40 seconds, though this was very rarely reached. Additionally, the procedure was repeated sequentially several times, for several sessions a day, and this process extended with varying degrees of frequency/intensity for over a week.

While SERE trainers believe that trainees are unable to maintain psychological resistance to the waterboard, our experience was otherwise. Subjects unquestionably can withstand a large number of applications, with no seeming cumulative impact beyond their strong aversion to the experience. Whether the waterboard offers a more effective alternative to sleep deprivation and/or stress positions, or is an effective supplement to these techniques is not yet known.

TOP SECRET

	•	•	
Ť	P-S	ECRET/	

The SERE training program has applied the waterboard technique (single exposure) to trainees for years, and reportedly there have been thousands of applications without significant or lasting medical complications. The procedure nonetheless carries some risks, particularly when repeated a large number of times or when applied to an individual less fit than a typical SERE trainee. Several medical dimensions need to be monitored to ensure the safety of the subject.

Before employing this technique there needs to be reasonable assurance that the subject does not have serious heart or lung disease, particularly any obstructive airway disease or respiratory compromise from morbid obesity. He also must have stable anterior dentition, no recent facial or jaw injuries, and an intact gag reflex. Since vomiting may be associated with these sessions, diet should be liquid during the phase of interrogation when use of the waterboard is likely, and the subject should be NPO (other than water) for at least 4 hours before any session. The most obvious serious complication would be a respiratory arrest associated with laryngospasm, so the medical team must be prepared to respond immediately to this crisis; preferably the physician will be in the treatment room. Warning signs of this or other impending respiratory complications include hourseness, persisting cough, wheezing, stridor, or difficulty clearing the airway. If these develop, use of the waterboard should be discontinued for at least 24 hours. If they recur with later applications of the waterboard, its use should be stopped. Mock applications need not be limited. In all cases in which there has been a suggestion of aspiration, the subject should be observed for signs of a subsequently developing pneumonia.

In our limited experience, extensive sustained use of the waterboard can introduce new risks. Most seriously, for reasons of physical fatigue or psychological resignation, the subject may simply give up, allowing excessive filling of the airways and loss of consciousness. An unresponsive subject should be righted immediately, and the interrogator should deliver a sub-xyphoid thrust to expel the water. If this fails to restore normal breathing, aggressive medical intervention is required. Any subject who has reached this degree of compromise is not considered an appropriate candidate for the waterboard, and the physician on the scene can not approve further use of the waterboard without specific C/OMS consultation and approval.

A rigid guide to medically approved use of the waterboard in essentially healthy individuals is not possible, as safety will depend on how the water is applied and the specific response each time it is used. The following general guidelines are based on very limited knowledge, drawn from very few subjects whose experience and response was quite varied. These represent only the medical guidelines; legal guidelines also are operative and may be more restrictive.

TOP SECRET	
------------	--

•

•	 _
TOP SECRET	

A series (within a "session") of several relatively rapid waterboard applications is medically acceptable in all healthy subjects, so long as there is no indication of some emerging vulnerability (such as hoarseness, wheezing, persisting cough or difficulty clearing the airways). Several such sessions per 24 hours have been employed without apparent medical complication. The exact number of sessions cannot be prescribed, and will depend on the response to each. If more than 3 sessions of 5 or more applications are envisioned within a 24 hours period, a careful medical reassessment must be made before each later session.

By days 3-5 of an aggressive program, cumulative effects become a potential concern. Without any hard data to quantify either this risk or the advantages of this technique, we believe that beyond this point continued intense waterboard applications may not be medically appropriate. Continued aggressive use of the waterboard beyond this point should be reviewed by the HVT team in consultation with Headquarters prior to any further aggressive use. (Absent medical contraindications, sporadic use probably carries little risk.) Beyond the increased medical concern (for both acute and long term effects, including PTSD), there possibly would be desensitization to the technique. Sleep deprivation is a medically less risky option, and sleep deprivation (and stress positions) also can be used to prolong the period of moderate use of the waterboard, by reducing the intensity of its early use through the interposition of these other techniques.

NOTE: In order to best inform future medical judgments and recommendations, it is important that every application of the waterboard be thoroughly documented: how long each application (and the entire procedure) lasted, how much water was used in the process (realizing that much splashes off), how exactly the water was applied, if a seal was achieved, if the naso- or oropharynx was filled, what sort of volume was expelled, how long was the break between applications, and how the subject looked between each treatment.

## POST-INTERROGATION DETENTION [this section is still under construction]

TOP SECRET!	TOP SEC	RET/		
-------------	---------	------	--	--

Detainee weights should be recorded on at least a monthly basis, and assessed for indications of inadequate nutrition. As a rule of thumb, "ideal" weight for height should be about 106 pounds for an individual 5 feet tall, and six pounds heavier for each additional inch of height. Terrorists incarcerated in the Federal prison system whose weights fall below this level are given nutritional supplements. Those falling to 90% of these levels who are unwilling to take nutrition orally (through hunger strikes) have forced feedings through a naso-gastric tube. While to date this has not been an issue with detainees, should significant weight loss develop it must be carefully assessed. It is possible that a detainee will simply be of slight build, but true weight loss in an already slight individual—especially in association with deliberately reduced intake—may require some intervention.

Additionally, if there are sustained periods without exposure to sunlight, the diet will need to be further supplemented with calcium and vitamin D. Simply increasing the use of multi-vitamins will give too much of one substance but not enough of another. The OMS recommendation for this situation is two 500 mg tables of plain calcium a day (such as two Os-Cal 500 mg tabs) with one capsule of the prescription Rocaltrol; or alternatively two Centrum Silver tablets (slightly less than the recommendation for vitamin D) with an additional 500 mg of a plain calcium table.

As the period of interrogation or intense debriefing passes, detainees may be left alone for increasing periods of time before being transferred elsewhere. Personal hygiene issues likely will emerge during this time, with the possible development of significant medical problems. It is particularly important that cells be kept clean during this period and that there be some provision for regular bathing, and dental hygiene, and that detainees be monitored to insure they are involved in self-care.

Psychological problems are more likely to emerge in those no longer in active debriefings, especially those in prolonged, total isolation. The loss of involvement with the debriefing staff should be replaced with other forms of interaction—through daily encounters with more than one custodial staff member, and the provision of reading materials (preferably in Arabic) and other forms of mental stimulation.

/ מקומים בייטוו

11

D0163

### Case 2:15-cv-00286-JLQ Document 176-25 Filed 05/22/17 UNCLASSIFIED // FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

TOP SECRET/			
		•	
·			
		·	Ì
		•	
•			
		•	
		•	
		ne di	
	•		
		• •	
·		•	
TOP SECRET#		;	D01

Salim v. Mitchell - United States Bates #001493 Re-Processed: April 11, 2017